

English term	POS	Definition	Examples	TRANSLATED TERM	POS	TRANSLATED DEFINITION	TRANSLATED EXAMPLES
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed.	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	litsha/kudza	verb	u ima u ita tshiŋwe tshithu kana u shela mulenzhe kha nyito ngedede kana mushumo, kanzhi u songo khunyeledza.	Thandela vho tou i fhirisela phanda kana vho i litsha/kudza tshoŋhe?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way.	They abandoned their socialist principles.	kudza	verb	u imisa mihumbulo kana kuhumbulele kugede.	Vho kudza vhutendatenda havho kha zwa soshajizimu.
abnormal	adj	something or someone who is different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous.	The participants in the study were referred to an ear, nose and throat specialist on the basis of abnormal middle ear measurements.	ṭhaluwo/phambuwo	adj	tshithu kana muthu ane a si fane na zwo ḡowelwaho, zwa nga misi kana zwo lavhelelwaho, kanzhi zwi vhonala zwi zwiswa, zwo khakhea kana zwi tshi ofhisa.	Vhashelamulenzhe kha risetshe (ṭhoḡisiso) vho rumelwa ha makone wa zwa nḡevhe, ningo na mikulo nge vha vha na ṭhaluwo/phambuwo dza mielo ya bako ḡa nḡevhe.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it.	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	nweledza	verb	u ṭanganedza mafhungomatsivhudzi maswa wa ṭavhanya wa a guda na u a pfesesa.	Nge ra vha ri si na nḡivhothangeli kana zwe zwa tou ṇwalwa, zwo ri konḡela u nweledza zwoŋhe zwe vha ri vhudza nga ha fiyushini ya ṇukilja.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely.	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	kunga	verb	u kokodza tshoŋhe dzangalelo kana lutamo lwa muthu.	O vha o tou kungea tshoŋhe nga bugu lwe a si pfe na tshithihi tshe nda amba.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	khumbulelwa	adj	ndi muhumbulo une u si vhe tshithu tsho dziaho.	Lufuno lu pfi ndi khumbulelwa.
abstract	noun	a short summary.	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	ngaganyo	noun	manweledzo mapufhi.	Ngaganyo ya atikili iyi i nweledza mawaniwa mahulwane.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected.	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	ṭavhanyedza	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi bvelele nga u ṭavhanya kana zwo vhlula u fhira kulavhelele.	U guda nga mitambo zwi ṭavhanyedzisa u rathiswa na u shumiswa ha nḡivho.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true.	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda uri zwithu ndi zwone, ndi ngoho.	Jim Martin o ṭanganedza mihumbulo ya Halliday i no kwama <i>Systemic Functional Grammar</i> .
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something.	The head of the department accepted his resignation.	tendela/ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda kana u ima na muthu kana tshithu.	ṭhoho ya muhasho vho tendela/ṭanganedza u rula mushumo hawe.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept.	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	ṭanganedzea/tendea	adj	zwine vthathu vha zwi tenda kana u zwi takalela.	U ṭahisana zwo vho ṭanganedzea ano maḡuvha.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed.	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	ṭanganedzea/tendea	adj	zwi no tendea.	U kalula uhu ha phosho a si hu no ṭanganedzea/tendea.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building.	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	vhudzheno	noun	hune muthu a nga hu shumisa kha u dzhena fhethu kana tshifhaṭoni.	Vhudzheno ha u dzhena ḡaborothiri ndi ha muṇango houḡa fhedzi.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone.	Students must have access to a good library.	swikela	verb	thendelo, pfanelo kana tshikhala tsha u shumisa tshiŋwe tshithu kana u swika tsini na muthu.	Matshudeni vha tea u swikela tshumelo dza khwiṇe dza ḡaiburari.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file.	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	swikela	verb	u wana kana u ḡula mafhungomatsivhudzi afho he a vhlungwa hone, sa faḡijini.	U kona u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi nge a swikela databeisi (zwisiku) tharu dzo fhambanaho.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration.	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	humbulela	verb	u londa muŋwe muthu kana tshiŋwe tshithu.	Vhagudisi vha a humbulela vhagudi vha no shaya vhukoni ha u vhalo nga u vha fha mishumo (nyito) i no vha lingana.

accompany	verb	to occur with, go along with.	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	fhelekedza/tshimbila	verb	u itea khathihi kana mazha, u tshimbila na.	Vhuṭanzieli malugana na phuḷezharizimu (vhutswela) vhu tea u fhelekedza kana u tshimbila na mishumo yoṭhe ya maṅwalwa i no rumelwa nga matshudeni a yunivesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with.	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	thovhedzo	noun	zwi tshi yelana na.	U padelwa ha vhashumi mushumoni ho itwa hu na thovhedzo ya ngona kwadzo.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something.	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	kuvhanganya	verb	u wana zwithu nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku.	Vhaṅwe vha matshudeni vha dzhia khoso hu u itela fhedzi u kuvhanganya khirediti dza u wana digiri.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity.	Evidence has accumulated that certain artificial sweeteners are more harmful than sugar.	engedzea	verb	u engedzea ha tshivhalo kana vhuḍi nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku.	Vhuṭanzi ho engedzea hu no sumbedza uri swigirimafanedza i na vuhali u fhira swigiri vhukuma.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	tenda	verb	u ṭanganedza kana u ṭalukanya.	Thendelo ya u shumisa matheriala aya yo tendiwa nga mbilu tshena.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain or gain an ability, habit or skill.	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	wana	verb	u fhiwa kana u ṅewa vhukoni, mikhwa kana zwikili.	Vhagudi vha vhalela u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi na u wana ṅivho ntswa.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill.	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge/it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	pfumbudzo	noun	nyito ya u guda na u wana zwikili.	U funzwa yunivesithi a si pfumbudzo fhedzi ya ṅivho ntswa/zwi katela na u alusa mikhuvha na vuvha muthuni.
adapt	verb	to change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with a new situation successfully.	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	shandulela	verb	u shandula kuhumbulele kana vhuḍifari hu u itela u kona u livhana na nzulele ntswa.	Khoso dza yunivesithi dzo tea u shandulelwa ṭhōḍea ntswa dza maraga wa mishumo.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task.	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	linganela	adj	u vha na zwine zwa nga thusa kha u ita mushumo.	Thesite iyi yo linganela u pima uri matshudeni vho ḍilugisela u guda nga Luisimane (English).
adhere	verb	to stick to something.	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	farelela	verb	u nambatela kha tshiṅwe tshithu.	Pennde i a kona u farelela fhethu hu si na tshika.
adhere	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules.	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	tevhedza/tevhela	verb	u ṭhonifha kana u tevhela ndayo, kuitele kwa zwithu kana milayo i re hone.	Murangaphanḁa vhukuma u a kona u ṭalukanya hune a furelela mikhuvha na hune a i tevhedza/tevhela.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function.	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	dzudzanyulela	verb	u shandula, u shandukisa kana u langa tshithu u itela uri tshi tevhedze zwikalo zwi re hone kana hu tshi u u itela u tshi shandulula.	Vhagudisi vha tea u ḍidzudzanyululela ṭhōḍea na mvumbo dza matshudeni.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply something in a correct or fair way.	The examination was administered fairly.	tshimbidza/langa	verb	u lugisa, u ṅetshedza kana u shumisa tshithu nga ṅila yone kana zwi khagala.	Mulingo wo tshimbidzwa/langiwa zwi khagala.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true.	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	ṭanganedza/tenda	verb	u tenda uri tshithu ndi tshone; ngoho.	Vhamagi vha mimoḍoro vho ṭanganedza/tenda uri vho ita vhuḁhuneḁhune kha mudubiso wa gese.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of.	She is an advocate for women's rights.	ambela/imela/imelela	verb	u amba, u luvhelela kana u ṭaṭa uri tshithu ndi tshone; ngoho.	Vha ambela/imela/imelela pfanelo dza vhafumakadzi.
affect	verb	to have an influence upon/on.	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	kwama/langa/ṭuṭuwedza	verb	u vha na ṭuṭuwedzo kha.	U sa ṭapanyedzwa ha sambula hu nga kwama/langa/ṭuṭuwedza mvelelo dza ḽiedza lu si na vhukono.

affect	noun	emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thoughts and behaviours.	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ṭhūṭhewedzo	noun	vhuḍipfi, zwiḥulu malugana na uri hu ṭuṭuwedza mihumbulo na vhuḍifari nga ṇḍila-ḡe.	Tshikalo itshi tshi pima ṭhūṭhewedzo mbuya na mmbi siani ḵa dzitshavhi.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue wrongly in public for something you want, especially a political or social change.	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	gwalaba	verb	u vutshela kana u ṇṇaisana nga ṇḍila i si yone vḥukati ha vḥathu malugana na zwine wa khou ṭoḡa, zwiḥulu zwa tshanduko ya polotiki u tshilisana.	Yuniyoni ya matshudeni yo gwalabela nzulele ya khwiṇe ya hune vha dzula hone.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	pomokedza	verb	u bula tshithu sa ngoho kana sa tshi re tshone ngeno hu si na vhuṭanzi.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) o pomokedza Balmain (2010) uri o galikanya mvelelo dza risetshe yawe.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan or set apart for a purpose.	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	kovha/kovhela	verb	u avha zwithu hu tshi tevhelwa pulane kana u vhetshela zwithu dubo hu na ndivho.	Vhudzulo hu kovhiwa/kovhelwa hu tshi tevhedzwa tshivhalo tsha voutu dze dza waniwa.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly.	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	swaswara	verb	u bula tshithu kana muthu lwa tshifhingananya kana nga kule.	Ri nga tou kona fhedzi u swaswara mawanwa awe a musi a tshi sedzulusa khaedu dzo vhalaho.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something.	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	tswatswaro/vhuswaswari	noun	u amba nga muthu tshithu zwiṭukuṭuku, nga kule.	Spencer o anzela u ita tswatswaro/vhuswaswari nga Ḷifhasi Ḷiswa.
alter	verb	to cause to change; make different.	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	shandula/shandukisa	verb	u ḡisa tshanduko; u shandula.	Bulayo ḵa Vḥayuda (Holocaust) Ḷo shandula/shandukisa ḡivhazwakale tshoṭhe.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern.	The short story alternates love and death.	ṭhaḡulana	verb	u vhea zwithu zwiḥihili, zwi tshi tou tevhkana, zwi tshi ḡidovholola lunzhi.	Nganeapfufhi iyi i amba nga lufuno na lufu zwi tshi tou ṭhaḡulana.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning.	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	vhuṭalusakanzhi	noun	nzulele ine khayo ha vha na ṭhalutshedzo dzi no fhira nthihi.	Vho-Lekhithshara vho kona u tinya u pfela dubo na vhuṭalusakanzhi nge vha ṭalutshedza matshudeni nga muthihi nga muthihi.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning.	The term "wilderness" shows geographical ambiguity because the boundaries are not defined.	vhuṭalusakanzhi	adj	u vha na ṭhalutshedzo dzi no fhira nthihi.	Ipfi ḵa uri “mananga” Ḷi sumbedza u vha na vhuṭalusakanzhi ngauri mikano ya masakha a iho khagala.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly.	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	shandula/amenda	verb	u shandukisa zwiṭukuṭuku mulayo, thendelano kana Ḷiṇwalo.	Thendelano yo shandululwa/amendiwa uri i kwame miraḡo mihulwane fhedzi.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one’s own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	mbambedzo	noun	u vhambedza hu itela u sumbedza u fana vḥukati ha zwithu zwiḥihili.	Muthu a nga kona u ita mbambedzo ya vhuḡipfi hawe kha vḥurendi ha muṇwe muthu.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts.	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	sengulusa/saukanya	verb	u paḡukanya ha bva zwiḡiḡa zwe zwa vḥumba tshithu ha vḥonala hu na vḥushaka vḥukati ha zwiḡiḡa izwi.	Matshudeni vha tea u saukanya mbumbano ya khemikhala u itela u i ṭalukanya.
annual	adj	describing quantities or rates that are calculated over the period of a year.	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	mbalwangaṇwaha/ṇwaha nga ṇwaha	adj	u ṭalutshedza vḥunzhi kana zwiḥva; lo zwi no rekanywa tshifhinganani tsha ṇwaha muthihi.	Malamba a mbalwangaṇwaha/ṇwaha nga ṇwaha a CEO wa maṭhakheni Afrika Tshipembe a fhira miliyoni nthihi.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content.	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	nyanḡadzwangaṇwaha	noun	magazini kana bugu ine ya anḡadzwa luthihi nga ṇwaha i na dzina Ḷithihi fhedzi zwi re ngomu zwi tshi fhambana.	<i>Modern Scientist</i> ndi nyanḡadzwangaṇwaha ine ya wanala nga Nyendavhusiku ṇwaha muṇwe na muṇwe.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is	With his introverted nature, he was an	phambana/phambanyo/phambany	noun	tshithu tshine tsha fhambana nazwe zwa	U bvuda hawe zwo vha

		usual, normal or expected.	anomaly in his exuberant family.	i		gowelwa, zwonezwone kana zwe zwa	phambana/phambanyo/phambanyi afha ha
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely.	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lavhelela/humbulela	verb	u vhona tshithu sa tshine tsha nga itea kana u konadzea.	Mvelelo a dzi tou takadza sa zwe zwa vha zwo lavhelelwa/humbulelwa.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand.	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	khagala	adj	u sa konḡa u vhona kana u pfesesa.	Zwi khagala kha vhunzhi ha vhashumisi vha nyambo dza Vharema uri vha takalela u funzwa nga Luisimane nga nḡhani ha lutendo lwa malamba a no tshimbila na luambo ulu.
appeal	noun	a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	aphiḡi	noun	khumbelo ya fomaḡa i no kitwa kha vha re na maanḡalanga uri vha shandule tsheo.	O ita aphiḡi khothe ya uri khaḡhulo yawe i fhungudzwe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	aphiḡa	verb	u ita khumbelo ya fomaḡa i no kitwa kha vha re na maanḡalanga uri vha shandule tsheo.	Mutshudeni o aphiḡa kha khantseḡe malugana na u pandelwa hawe.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	rabeledza/fhembeledza/kwengwel edza	verb	u ḡḡuwedza muthu uri a ite tshithu nge ha pfi zwo tea nahone ndi wone	Mabopano a tandululwa nge ra rabeledza/fhembeledza kwengweledza
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening.	Dlamini (2016) appears to support a federal system.	vhonala	verb	u itea kana u bvelela hu no vhonwa.	Dlamini (2016) u vhonala a tshi nga u khou tikedza sisiḡeme ya muvhusokati (feḡeraḡa).
append	verb	add to; attach.	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	ḡuma/ḡumetshedza	verb	nambatedza/pharedza.	Mepe yo fodwaho tshikhalani yo vha yo ḡumiwa/ḡumetshedzwa kha asainimenthe.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information.	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	ḡhumetshedzo/ḡhumo	noun	tshipiḡa tshi re magumoni a bugu kana ḡiḡwalo tshi no ri fha mafhungomatsivhudzi a u inga.	Masiḡari a mugaganyagwama wo fhelelaho a dzheniswa kha ḡhumetshedzo/ḡhumo ya phurophozala.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	ḡanganedza/ḡalukanya	verb	u kona u vhona vhuḡi ha tshiḡwe tshithu kana muḡwe muthu.	Nyanḡadzo i ḡanganedza/ḡalukanya vhukoni hawe sa muḡodisi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something to be true.	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	ḡanganedza/ḡalukanya	verb	u pfesesa uri tshithu ndi tshone; ngoho.	Hu na vhaḡivhi (vhoradzipfunzo) vha no ḡanganedza/ḡalukanya ndeme ya thendelano ya Bologna ya u ḡḡuwedza ḡivhanyambonyandeli.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time.	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	gonya/anda/aluwa	verb	u ya nḡha ha mutengo; tshileme kha tshifhinga tshigede.	Mutengo wa ndakamavu/ndakazwifhaḡo wo gonya nga phesenthe dza 10 kha miḡwaha miraru yo fhiraho.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task.	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.	livhana	verb	u dzhena kha khaedu kana mushumo lwa u tou thoma.	Thyori dza ndambamusalauno dzo livhana na khaedu iyo nga nḡila mbili dzo fhambanaho.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon.	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	nḡila/kuitele	noun	nḡila ya u sedza mafhungo, thaidez/khaedu kana tshiwo.	O tevhedza nḡila ya phimavhudzivha (khwaḡithethivi) kha risetshe yawe.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.	fanela/tea/tenda/yelana	adj	u tea ndivho ngedede, fhethu, nzulele, nzw.	Ho shumiswa vhabvumbwedzwa vho teaho bono ḡiḡwe na ḡiḡwe ḡa ḡitambwa.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission.	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	pipa/nakula	verb	u dzhia tshithu tshine tshi si vhe tshau, zwihulu lu si mulayoni kana hu si na thendelo.	Muingameli (suphavaisa) o litshiswa mushumo lwa tshifhingananyana nge a pipa/nakula data ye ye kuvhanganywa nga mutshudeni wawe wa digirii ya vhudokotela.

approximate	verb	to judge tentatively.	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	vhalela/anganya	verb	u dzhia tsheo hu na u timatima.	Ngona yavho ya u wana ndeme (ve)u ya u tou anganyela ya midzi kha ikhwesheni (ndinganyiso) i fana na ngona dza Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to be similar or close to something in amount, quality or nature.	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	fanedza	verb	u fana kana u yelana tshoṭhe na tshiṅwe tshithu nga tshivhalo, khwaljithi kana vhuvha.	Kuimbile kwawe ku fanedza na kuimbele kwa muimbikakone (diva), fhedzi ho kundwa vhudzivha ha vhuṅambi.
approximately	adv	almost correct or accurate.	The room is approximately twelve square metres - exact measurements are not available.	anganyelwa	adv	tsini na u vha tshonetshone kana tsha vhukuma.	Kamara i anganyelwa u vha tshikwea mithara dza fumimbili – a huna mielo yoneyone.
arbitrary	adj	based on individual discretion or preference; not seeming to be based on reason.	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	tshayandayo	adj	zwo ḡisendeka nga kuhumbuleleo kwa muthu e eṭhe kana lutamo lwawe; a hu shumiswi ngelekanyo.	Zwiitisi zwa u mu ita kapuṭeni a zwo vha zwa tshayandayo ngauri oho ngo vhuya a vuwa o vha makone wa mutambo uyo.
area	noun	field of study.	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	sia	noun	zwine muthu a khou guda.	Sia ḡawe ḡa vhuḡoni ḡi katela na ngudanyambo, mofoḡodzhi na sementiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter.	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	popa/ bula	verb	u tikedza muhumbulo wau wa tshithu tshigede nga mbuno.	O popa/ bula uri Afrika Tshipembe ḡi tea u sa tsha rengisela mashangomaḡedzani muḡagasi ngauri na ḡone ḡi na ṭhahelelo.
argumentative	adj	using reason to make an argument.	It is suggested that the argumentative essay type has three stages: a thesis, an argument and a conclusion.	mbunoṭhaṭhisi	adj	u shumisa ngelekanyo kha u tikedza muhumbulomuṭalusi.	Hu pfi dezethesheni ya mbunoṭhaṭhisi i na nṭha tharu: muhumbulomulangi, muhumbulomuṭalusi na phenndelo.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else.	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	sumba	verb	u vha na lutendo, u anganya kana u bula uri tshithu tsho itwa uri tshi vhe hone nge ha vha na muṅwe muthu kana tshiṅwe tshithu.	Tshirendo itshi tshi sumbiwa kha Vho Chinua Achebe, fhedzi vhaṅwe vhaḡivhi vha ri tsho ṅwalwa nga Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic to be considered.	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	masia	noun	vhuvha ha tshithu hu no tea u sedzwa.	O sedza masia oṭhe a khaedu, fhedzi a kundwa u wana thandululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	masia	noun	tshipiḡa kana tshivhumbi tshigede tsha nzulele, muhumbulo, pulane, nzw.	U shumisa zwidzidzivhadzi lwo kalulaho zwi kwama masia oṭhe a mutakalo wa muthu na mvumbo yawe.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together.	She had taken the television to pieces and no one could assemble it again.	ṭumekanya	verb	u dzhenisa, vhea kana u ṭuma zwipiḡa zwa tshiṅwe tshithu.	O bvisa zwipiḡa zwa theḡevishini lwe ha kundwa ane a nga zwi ṭumekanya hafhu.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group; to gather or congregate.	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	kuvhangana	verb	u vha fhethu huthihi kana u ita uri zwithu kana vthathu vha vhe fhethu huthihi kana vha kuvhangane.	Tshigwada tsha vhaḡivhi vha bailodzhi ya zwimela tshi kuvhangana luthihi nga ṅwaha.
assent	noun	approval or agreement from someone.	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	thendelo	noun	u ṭanganedza kana u tendelana hu no bva kha muṅwe muthu.	ṭhohoyatshikolo vha tea u ṅea thendelo ya uri hu itwe risetshe tshikoloni tshavho, ngeno vhaḡudi vha tshi tea u ṅea thendelo ya uri phindulo dzavho dzi shumiswe.

assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something.	TALL is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	linga/pima/ela	verb	u anganya vhumva, vhudzivha, vhukoni na ndeme ya tshithu.	TALL i shumiswa kha u linga/pima/ela vhuimo ha matshudeni ha u kona u vhalu u itela u vhona vhane vha nga feila.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something.	He assessed the cost of building a new science laboratory.	pima/ela/anganyela	verb	u anganya mbadelo, mutengo kana muelo wa tshithu.	Vho anganyela mbadelo dza u fhaṭa laborothiri ntswa ya saints.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	ta	verb	u nanga tshithu kana muthu hu na ndivho ngede.	Mutshudeni wa Angola o tetshelwa u imela yunivesithi ya hawe Afrika Tshipembe.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand them thoroughly and feel ready to use them.	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	ananya	verb	u ṭanganedza mihumbulo, mafhungomatsivhudzi, nzw. hu u itela u zwi pfesesa tshoṭhe lune wa pfa wo lugela u zwi shumisa.	Matshudeni vha ṭoḡa tshifhinga tsha u ḡananya na mihumbulo miswa.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof.	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	ṭanganedza	verb	u dzhia zwithu zwo tou ralo kana i ngoho, naho u si na vhuṭanzi.	Zwi a tendea u ṭanganedza uri khaedu iyo i nga vha i na zwiitisi zwo vhalaho.
assume	verb	to take upon oneself; take over power or responsibility, assume control; power; responsibilities, etc..	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	ḡihwedza/ ṭanganedza/anikha	verb	u vhea tshithu mahaḡani au; u dzhia maanḡa a vhaṅwe kana vhuḡifhinduleli, u vha na vhumangi; maanḡa; vhuḡifhinduleli, nzw.	Vha ḡo ṭanganedza vhuimo ha mudzulatshidzulo vhege i ḡaho.
assumption	noun	to believe that something is the case or is true.	Empirical studies have proven that the assumption is false.	ṭhanganedzo	noun	u tenda uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho.	Risetshe dza impherikhaḡa dzo zwi sumbedza uri ṭhanganedzo i re hone a si ngoho.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation.	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helped for clear thinking.	nzulele	noun	vhuḡipfi kana mudi musi u fhethu hugede kana nzulele ngede.	Nzulele ya u ḡigeda i re ḡiburari yo nthusa kha uri ndi kone elekanya.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing.	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	nambatedza/pereṭedza	verb	u vhoṭhelela kana u ṭumanya tshithu na tshiṅwe.	Vha nambatedze/peretḡede vhuṭanzieli ha u vha na vhuḡifhinduleli ha mufarisi muṅwe na muṅwe a no shuma kha thandela iyi.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time.	He is attached to the university's satellite campus in Mamelodi.	shumela	verb	u vha tshipiḡa tsha kana u shuma kha dzangano ḡigede, nga maanḡa kufhinga kuṭuku.	U shumela yunivesithi kha khemphasi ya satheḡaithi ya Mamelodi.
attachment	noun	an appendix; added document.	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	ṭhumetshedzo	noun	tshiṭumiwa; ḡiṅwalo ḡa nyengedzo.	Kha vha rumele ḡiṅwalo sa ṭhumetshedzo nga e-mail.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort.	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	wana/swikela	verb	u vhuwelwa nge wa ita nyito.	Vho lingedza u wana/swikela zwipikwa zwavho nga nyambedzano vhudzuloni ha masungo.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something.	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	vhupfi	noun	ṅḡila ya u elekanya kana u pfa zwithu.	Vhupfi hu pfi ho vhumiswa nga vhuḡipfi hu re na tshivhalo, havhuḡi na hu si havhuḡi, hu no kwama tshithu, muthu na mafhungo kana vhuḡifari.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else.	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	vhona/pfa/dzhia	verb	u amba kana u tenda uri tshithu tsho itiswa nga tshiṅwe.	Matshudeni vha vhona u u feila havho ho vhangwa nga zwithu zwine zwi si langee, u fana na mafhanza.
attribute	verb	to say that somebody is responsible for saying or doing something.	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	vhona/dzhia	verb	u bula uri muṅwe muthu u na vhuḡifhinduleli kha zwe a amba kana a ita.	Vhaṅwe vhaḡivhi vha vhona/dzhia iyi bugu sa mishumo ya Vho Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or somebody.	She has all the attributes of a great leader: patience, intelligence and diligence.	mvumbo	noun	vhumva ha tshiṅwe tshithu kana muthu.	U na mvumbo dzoṭhe dza u vha murangaphanḡa wa vhukuma: u konḡelela, vhuṭali na u ḡiimisela.

authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve.	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	tendela	verb	u ŋea thendelo; u tenda.	Vhaofisiri vho tendelwa u ingamela zwiimiswa zwa u ṭundela tsiwana.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert.	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	vhubetshula	adj	zwi fana na u vha muḡivhi; makone.	U shumisa mañwala a re na tshirunzi kha risetshe zwi itelwa u khwaṭhisa vhuṭanzi ha u tikedza muhumbulomuṭalusi.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field; somebody with the power or right to give orders or make decisions.	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	mulangi/vhulangi/vhuḡivhi	noun	muḡivhi wa sia ḡigede; muthu ane a vha na maanḡa kana thendelo ya u dzhia tshao.	Mushumelavhathu u na vhulangi ha u phulusa vhana vthane vha khou ṭhuphiwa mahayani avho.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed.	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	tea	verb	u shumisa muhumbulo, zwiṭalusi kana nzulele sa hune ha simuwa mveledziso ya tshithu.	Kuvhekanyelwe kwa risetshe kwo vha kwo tewa kha khweshenee ya u ṭoḡisisa ye ya vha na phindulo vhukuma dzi no bva kha vhaḡivhi vha 70.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action.	The company is hiring people on the basis of their experience.	tshiṭuṭuwedzi/zwiṭuṭuwedzi	noun	tshiitisi tsha/zwiitisi zwa uri vathu vha ite nyito nngede.	Khamphani i khou hira vathu yo sedza tshenzhemo sa tshiṭuṭuwedzi.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something.	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	thekhedzo/thikho	noun	zwiṭalusi kana mihumbulo i re na ndeme zwi no tikedza tshithu.	U ṭhonifhana ndi thikho ya u tshilisana havhugi.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured.	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	tshilinganyo	noun	muelo u no ela zwithu zwoṭhe.	Phuroḡireme ya khamphani ya zwa mutakalo na kutakalele ndi tshilinganyo kha mamaga mañwe a mimoḡoro Afrika Tshipembe.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing.	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	linganyisa	verb	u ela kana u linganya vhuḡi ha tshithu nga u tshi livhanya na zwiñwe zwi no fana natsho.	Ri tea u linganyisa risetshe yashu na dza dziñwe yunivesithi dza fhano na dza mashangoḡavha.
bias	noun	to have an effect on the results of research or an experiment so that they do not show correctly.	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	beamo	noun	zwi ṭuṭuwedza mvelelo ya risetshe kana ḡiedza lune zwa vho fhedza zwi si tsha sumbedza ngoho.	Beamo ḡa phindulo ḡi tea u lavhelelwa musi phindulo dza vhaḡhinduli dzi tshi anzela u fana vha tshi shanda ngoho nga khole kana hu si nga khole.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions.	He showed a bias toward older employees.	beamelo	noun	ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya tshao ya muthu.	Vho sumbedza beamelo kha vhashumi vhahulwane.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias.	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	kha beamo	adj	u sumbedza lusando kana beamo.	U kha beamo lune a ḡo kundwa u fha vhuṭanzi ho lulamaho malugana na khombo ḡa.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u fha muthu mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo.	Tshiṭafu tshi tea u ṭalutshedzwa nga kufhindulele kwa mbudziso dza ya midiya (vhamafhungo).
brief	adj	using few words or a short time.	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	tshihaḡu	adj	u shumisa maipfi a si gathi kana tshifhinga tshipfufhi.	O ya a shuma Japani lwa tshihaḡu.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something.	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	tshiandela	noun	tshipiḡa tshihulwanesa kana vhunzhi ha tshithu.	Vhathu vha no dziwa sa vhalimumpuli ndi vhone vho itaho tshiandela kha vhadzulapo vha Yuropa.
capable	adj	having the ability.	They are aware that not all the learners are capable of doing the core mathematics curriculum.	vhukoni	adj	u vha na vhukoni.	Vha a zwi ḡivha uri a si vhaḡudi vhoṭhe vha re na vhukoni ha u guda kharikhulamu yoneyone ya mbalo/metse.

capacity	noun	the capability to perform or produce.	All human beings have the capacity for growth and creativity.	vhudzivha	noun	vhukoni ha u shuma kana u bveledza.	Vhathu vhothe vha na vhudzivha ha u dialusa na vhusiki.
catalogue	noun	a complete, usually alphabetical, list of items.	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	khathajogo	noun	mutevhe wo fhelelaho wa zwithu, u anzela u tevhokana nga alifabethe.	Ni shumise khathajogo ya nthanete ya laiburari u itela u wana bugu shelifuni.
catalogue	verb	to give a list of all the events or qualities connected with someone or something.	Please catalogue all the causes of the war in your introduction.	dodombedza	verb	u nea mutevhe wa zwiitei kana zwidodombedzwa zwi no yelana na muthu kana tshithu.	Ni dodombedze zwivhanga zwothe zwa nndwa kha marangaphanga ngu.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity.	If plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	haura	verb	u imisa nzulele kana nyito.	Arali zwimela na zwipuka zwo vha zwi si na vhana vha tshaka dzazwo, zwo vha zwi tshi go haura u tshila hazwo.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something.	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	khaedu	noun	luvhudziso kha ngoho, mikhuvha kana u tangedzea ha zwithu.	O itela vhudivhi havho khaedu.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message.	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	ndila/gondo	noun	ngona ya u tshimbidza mulaedza.	U nwala ndi ndila ine ngayo ra linga kushumele kwa matshudeni pfunzoni.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something.	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	divhonadza	verb	u tana vhuva honehone kana mvumbo yoneyone ya tshithu.	Zwiitereke zwi divhonadza nga u anda ha masungo.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph.	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	tshati	noun	u taniwa ha mafhungomatsivhudzi hu tshi shumiswa zwa u tou vhone.	Tshati, thebuju data i no bva kha ya midiya, atikili dza dzigurannga na therisano ndi thulusi na thekhiniki zwine zwa anzela u shumiswa kha ngona dza u funza.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something.	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	toolola	verb	u rekhoda kana u tevhelela mvelaphanga ya tshithu.	Risetshendovhololwa yo mu thusa uri a kone u toolola zwiitangamusi kha tshifhinga tshilapfu.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes.	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	zwivhangi/kubvelele	noun	kuitele kwa tshithu kana zwivhangi zwatsho.	Zwivhangi zwa lufu lwavho zwo sedzuliswa.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source.	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	thumbulo	noun	maipfi e a nuliwa o ralo a tshi bva kha tshiko.	Thumbulo i no shumiswa kha manwalwa a tshiakademi i shuma kha u tanzela vhubvo hu re ha vhudivhi.
cite	verb	make reference to.	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	sumba	verb	u sumbedza vhubvo.	Majekhitshara vha lavhelela uri matshudeni vho no phasaho digiri khulwane vha kone u sumba zwiko nga ngona.
civil	adj	of or occurring between or among citizens of the state.	They received complaints from the civil community.	vhudzulapo/tshidzulapo	adj	zwa kana zwi no bvelela vhukati ha vhadzulapo vha shango.	Vho tangedza mbilahelo dzi no bva kha vhudzulapo/tshidzulapo.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible.	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	talusa/talutshedza	verb	u vhea zwithu khagala zwi tshi pfala.	Tsenguloso ya manwalwamatopolwa i nga sumbedza mafhungomatsivhudzi o teaho a no talusa/talutshedza ndivho ya risetshe i no khou itwa.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly.	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	vhupfadi	noun	zwi tshi ambiwa zwi tshi pfala.	U itela vhudivhi, thoho dza mafhungo dzi go rerwa nga vhudivhi, ha newa na tsumbo.
classic	adj	well-known and considered of high quality.	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	kijasiki	adj	zwi na bvumo nahone zwi dzhiwa zwi zwa khwaljithi ya ntha.	Bugu yavho ya u thoma, ye ya angadzwa nga 1934, yo fhedza yo no vha manwalwa a kijasiki.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features.	Novels are classified according to their genre.	khethekanywa	verb	u vhea zwithu nga zwigwada hu tshi edzwa mbumbo.	Nganea dzi khethekanywa u ya nga tshaka dzadzo.



clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem.	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	lusevheḡi	noun	vhuṭanzi vhune ha thusa kha u tandula thaidzo kana khaedu.	Vhutshilo ha vhabvumbedzwa vha re buguni hu ḡo ṅea muvhali lusevheḡi lwa vhutshilo ha muṅwali.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws.	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	khoudu	noun	sethe ya milayo kana zwitevhelwa.	Matshudeni vha tea u tevhedza khoudu ya yunivesithi ya vhuḡifari.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group.	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khouda/khoudiwa	verb	u shumisa maipfi, maḡedere kana nomboro kha u sumbedza uri tshithu tshiwela fhasi ha tshigwada tshigede.	Data yo khoudiwa nga u shumisa sethe ya zwigwadagwada zwe zwa dzula zwo pfaniwa khazwo.
cogent	adj	reasonable and convincing.	He had cogent reasons for continuing with his research and so the university agreed to support him.	pfalaho	adj	zwi no pfadza na u tendea.	O vha e na zwiitisi zwi pfalaho zwa u isa phanḡa risetshe yawe zwino yunivesithi ya tenda u mu tikedza.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things.	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	ṭhalukanyo	noun	ṅḡila ine vhatu vha pfesesa ngayo zwithu.	Muvhili, vhuḡipfi na ṭhalukanyo a zwi fhandekanyei musi muthu e kha vhurendi.
coherent	adj	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole.	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.	ndunzhendunzhe	adj	zwi vhoneḡa nga kudzulele kwo lumbamaho ku sa shanduki kwa zwipiḡa zwi no vhumba tshithu tsho fhelelaho.	Ni tea u vhiga mawanwa aṅu nga ṅḡila i no pfala nahone hu na thevhekano na vhungoho.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously.	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	livhana	verb	u itea mazha.	Muvhuso wa Alexander wo livhana na tshifhinga tsha maṅwalwa a Tshirashia.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else.	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecture thought that they might have cheated.	yelana	verb	u fana kwakwakwa na, kana u ṭoḡou fana na tshiṅwe tshithu.	Phindulo dzavho dzo vha dzi tshi yelana lwe mu ḡekhitshara vha vhuya vha humbula uri vho tou kopelana.
collapse	verb	to break down, literally or metaphorically.	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	ṅoka	verb	u wa, zwa vhukuma kana zwa ḡifanyisi.	O ṅoka mudavhini nga ṅṭhani ha mbilu.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	tshinyalelo	noun	u ima u shuma ha tshithu lune tshi si tsha shuma.	Tshinyalelo ya ikonomi ya shango yo ḡisa ndwelatshanduko.
commence	verb	to set in motion, cause to start.	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	thoma	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi tshimbile kana u sima.	Risetshe i nga kona fhedzi u thoma kha vhege ya vhuvhili ya Luhuhi nahone itea u khunyelela kotara ya u fhedza ya ṅwaha wa tshiakademi i sa athu thoma.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something.	Napoleon Bonaparte commented along these lines when he stated, "Man is entitled by birthright to a share of the Earth's produce sufficient to fill the needs of his existence."	amba/ṭahisa	verb	u bula muhumbulo malugana na tshiṅwe tshithu kana muthu, kana ṭhalutshedzo ine wa ṅea.	Napoleon Bonaparte o amba/ṭahisa zwi no fana na uri, "Muthu u na pfanelo dza u ḡiphina nga zwi bvaho shangoni u itela u tshila."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	maambiwa/maṭahiswa	noun	zwo tou ṅwalwaho kana u ambiwa, tsatsaladzo kana mbono i no kwama tshiitei, muthu na zwiṅwe.	Maambiwa/maṭahiswa kha websaithi o sumbedza u sa fushea ha vhatu nga u angaredza siani ḡa tshumelo dza mishonga.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event.	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	vhuṭanzi	noun	zwi no bvisela khagala vhuva ha tshiṅwe tshithu.	Tshivhalo tsha vhatu vha si na mishumo ndi vhuṭanzi ha nzulele ya ikonomi ya shango.

commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter.	The Department appointed a commission of enquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	khomishini	noun	tshigwada tsha tshipentshela tsho newaho mushumo wa u sedza mafhungo.	Muhasho wo ta khomishini ya tsedzuluso ya u sedza u pandelwa hu sa takadzi ha vhashumi.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something.	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	ta/tiwa	verb	u humbela muthu lwa tshiofisi uri a ite kana u nwala tshiwe tshithu.	O tiwa uri a sedzuluse tshandanguvhoni tshi re mushumoni.
commit	verb	to give entirely to a specific person, activity or cause.	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	bomela	verb	u fha tshithu muthu muthihi fhedzi, kana nyito kana ndivho.	Yunivesithi yo bomela bazari dza matshudeni o no vhaho na digirii masheleni a u tou inga.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit.	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	thengokhulu	noun	tshithu tshi no shumisea tshine tsha nga rengiswa tsha ita phurofiti.	Musuku ndi thengokhulu fhano Afrika Tshipembe.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people around the world communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	davidzana	verb	u nekana na muwe mafhungomatsivhudzi kana mihumbulo, hu tshi shumiswa maipfi, zwiga, nzw.	Vhunzhi ha vathu u mona na lifhasi vha davidzana nga Skype vhudzuloni ha u tou tangana.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests.	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	tshitshavha	noun	tshigwada tshi re na vathu kana zwithu zwi re na vhudzulo vhuthihi na madzangalelo mathihi.	Tshigwada tsha vhaodisisi tsho sedzulusa vhusaka tshitshavhani lwa miwaha miṅa.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices.	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.	tshitshavha	noun	tshigwada tsha vathu vha re na kutshilele kuthihi.	U do thonifiwa tshitshavhani tsha vhanzhiniara vha siviḽi.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different.	The researcher wants to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	vhambedza	verb	u sedzulusa zwithu u itela uri zwi fana na u fhambana ngafhi.	Muodisisi u tama u vhambedza mawanwa awe a zwino na a miwahani miraru yo fhiraho.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination.	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	anana	adj	u kona u tshila na u shuma hu na pfano.	Mawanwa avho malugana na u rewa ho kalulaho ha khovhe o anana na a vhaodisisi vho fhiraho.
compensate	verb	to pay somebody money for something.	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	lifhela	verb	u badela muwe muthu tshede.	Yunivesithi yo lifhela matshudeni mafuvhalo avho a musififuthi ya tshifhaṱo tsha vhulanguli i tshi wa tshiteze tshithihi.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something.	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	imela	verb	u balantsa (tengenedza), u fusa kana u bvisa mvelelo dzi si dzavhudi dza nzulele kana tshithu.	Data nnzhi i re hone yo imela sambula thukhu ye ya shumiswa kha thodisiso.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task.	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	vhukoni/ndivho	noun	zwikili zwa u ita mushumo mugeḽe.	Vhalanguli vha tea u vha na vhukoni/ndivho ya u ḽa na zwiṱirathedzi zwa lifhasi zwa u vhambadza.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	vhekanya	verb	u ita mutevhe, liṅwalo, bugu, muvhigo, nzw, nga u kuvhanganya mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Muodisisi o vhekanya muvhigo wa risetshe musi o no thaphudza risetshe.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .	mukuvhanganyi	noun	dzina ḽa muthu a no vhekanya zwipiḽa kana mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Richard Yates o vha ene mukuvhanganyi wa khuvhanganyamaṅwalwa ya nganeapufhi ya <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	nyengedzedzo/khwiṅiso	noun	tshithu tshi no thusa tshiwe hu u itela u tshi khwiṅisa kana u tshi shandula tshoṱhe.	Tshifanyiso tshi nga vha nyengedzedzo/khwiṅiso yoneyone ya maṅwalwa musi hu tshi ṱalutshedzwa muhumbulo.

complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it.	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	thusedza	verb	u khwiṇisa kana u shandula tshithu.	Mulingo wa u tou amba wo itelwa u thusedza wa u tou ṇwala.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	tshivhumbi	noun	tshiṇwe tsha zwipiḡa zwi no vhumba tshithu tshihulwane.	Zwivhumbi zwihulwane zwa muṭavha ndi mimineraḷa i no nga nzhezema na musalasala.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts.	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	muvango	noun	tshithu tshi no vhum-bwa nge ha ṭumekanywa zwivhumbi kana zwipiḡa zwivhili kana u fhira.	Muvango wa u eḡela wa pfelela na u ḷa nga ngona ndi ṇḡowelo i no ḡisa mutakalo wavhudi.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult.	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	pfesesa	verb	tshithu tsho serekanaho kana tshi no konḡa tshi a ṭalukanywa tshoṭhe.	Vilinga (entropy) ndi muhumbulo u no konḡa u pfesesa.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything.	She did a comprehensive study on the behaviour of the emotional bond between pets and people.	ṭandavhuwaho	adj	hu katelwa zwoṭhe; nga huswi.	Vho ita risetshe yo ṭandavhuwaho nga vhuṭama vhu re vhukati ha zwifuwo haya na vthathu.
comprise	verb	to be made up of; consist of.	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	vhumbwa	verb	u sikwa nga; vhum-bwa nga.	U nzhengama ha masana hu vhum-bwa nga phimatshikhala (wavelengths) dza tshakatshaka.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind.	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	elekanywa	verb	u sika muhumbulo ngomu ṭhohoni.	Thandela ya migodi yo elekanywa lwa u thoma nga 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation.	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	elekanya	verb	u humbulela nzulele ngedede.	Zwi a konḡa nga maanḡa u elekanya nga u sa vha na inthanete kha vhutshilo ha musalauno.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer.	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	kuruṭanya	verb	u denyefhadza, u dziisa kana u khwiṇifhadza tshithu.	Tshisibe tsha zwanḡa, nyamunaithi na mishonga ya luḡi ndi zwiluḡi zwo tou khuruṭanyiwaho.
concentrate	verb	to bring together.	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	fombedza	verb	u ḡisa fhethu huthihi.	Ḳaborothiri ya risetshe dza zwa mishonga yo fombedza nungo dzayo dzoṭhe kha u bveledza tshihaeli tsha TB.
concentrate	verb	to think very clearly.	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	fombedza	verb	u elekanya nga vhuronwane.	Nge a vha a tshi khou lwala, o vha a sa koni u fombedza kha tshithu na tshithihi.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea.	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	muhumbulo	noun	khumbulelwa kana muhumbulo nga u tou angaredza.	Zwo nkongela u pfesesa muhumbulo wa tshandulazwivhumbwa.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important.	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	lumbamaho	adj	u bula mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo fhedzi.	ṇwalani zwo lumbamaho ni sa shumisi mafhungo a konḡaho/o serekanaho na ndovhololo.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have.	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	tshea	verb	u swika kha tsheo nga murahu ha u sedza mafhungomatsivhudzi oṭhe a re hone.	Kha atikili yavho vha tshea uri zwi nga konadzea uri mashango a re na vhusai a kaṭudze u phaḡalala ha HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time.	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	vhina	verb	u khunyeledza nga ngona zwe wa vha u tshi khou ita, kanzhi zwi vha zwo dzhia tshifhinga.	Vho tevhelela vhuṭala hoṭhe he ha vha hu hone vha vhina risetshe yavho nga murahu ha miṇwaha miraru.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information.	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver his verdict next week.	tsheo	noun	muhumbulo une muthu a swika khawo musi o no sedzulusa mafhungomatsivhudzi oṭhe.	Muḡaṭuli vho dzhia tsheo lune vha ḡo ṇea khaṭulo vhege i ḡaho.

concur	verb	agree with somebody or something.	We concur with the decision of the Department of the Treasury to improve upon the proposal to define candidate-related political activity for social welfare groups.	tendelana	verb	u țanganedza tsha muńwe kana tshińwe tshithu.	Ri a tendelana na tshéo ya vha Muhasho wa Gwama ya u khwińisa phuraphozaļa ya u topola nyito dza tshipolotiki dzi no kwama dzikhandideithi dza madzangano a ndondolavhathu.
concurrent	adj	occurring or operating at the same time.	There are three concurrent music festivals around the city.	mazha	adj	u tea khathihi kana nga tshifhinga tshithihi.	Hu na na festhivaļa tharu dza muzika dzine dza khou itea mazha fhanó ɖoroboni.
condemn	verb	to express very strong disapproval.	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	sanda	verb	u sa țanganedza zwithu tshoťhe.	Vhadzulapo vha mashango oťhe vho sanda zwiito zwa masungo a re fhanó shangoni ľashu.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out.	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	ita	verb	u ita nyito.	Yunivesithi yo ita risetshe malugana na mihumbulo ya matshudeni i no kwama kubadelele kuswa.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign, activity, etc. is organised or managed.	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	kushumele	noun	kuitele kwa zwithu binduni, kha mafulo, kha zwiitiwaho, nzw.	Hu na tsatsaladzo i no khou endelega ya kushumele kwa khamphani dza mishonga Mashangoni Maaluwi.
confer	verb	to have a meeting in order to talk something over.	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	rera	verb	u vha na muțangano wa u amba nga tshińwe tshithu.	Vhahaťuli vhavhili vho rera nga tshavho vha tendelana uri uľa munna a gwevhelwe u dzula dzhele vhutshilo hawe hoťhe.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	ńekedzwa	verb	u fha muthu vhuimo, digirii, dzina, nzw.	Vho ńekedzwa digirii ya vhudokotela ha vhuinzhiniara.
confine	verb	to place limits on; restrict.	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	andela	verb	u wanala fhethu huthihi fhedzi; u sa bvelela huńwe.	U sa kona u vhalá a zwi andeli vha no litsha tshikolo (vhafuralelapfunzo) fhedzi.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	habeledza	verb	u thivhela tshithu uri tshi si phadálale u rathela huńwe fhethu kana kha tshińwe tshigwada.	Vhaofisiri vha zwa mu mutakalo vho habeledza vhlwadze ha kwanđa na milomo uri vhu si pfuke Kwazulu-Natal.
confirm	verb	to establish or strengthen as with new evidence or facts.	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	khwaťhisa	verb	u vha na vhuťanzi kana u tikedza tshithu u fana na nga vhuťanzi kana zwiťalusi zwiswa.	Ndingo dzińwe hafhu dza dzhinetiki dzo khwaťisa mawanwa a țhaťhuvho.
conflict	verb	to be very different to something, or to be in opposition to something.	These results conflict with earlier findings.	hanedza	verb	u fhambana tshoťhe na tshińwe, kana u sa tendelana natsho.	Mvelelo dzi hanedzana na mawanwa a kale.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement.	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	khuđano	noun	nzulele ine khayo vhathu vha vha vha sa pfani tshoťhe.	U langa na u tandulula khuđano dza u lwela zwishumiswa zwa mupo zwi nga țuťuwedza vhudziki na tsireledzo kha ńwahagana wa vhu21.
conform	verb	to be similar or in line with.	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	tovhedza	verb	u fana kana u yelana na.	Vhańwe matshudeni vha pfa vhe na mutsiko wa u tovhedza vhańwe.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	tovhedza	verb	u tevhela milayo, ndayo, nzw.	Mishonga miswa i tea u tovhedza zwikalo zwa Medical Research Council.
connect	verb	to join together.	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.	țanganya	verb	u bađekanya.	Boroho ya vhaņayo i țanganya khemphasi khulwane na khemphasi ya tshipembe.
connect	verb	to make a link between people, things, etc.	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	livhanya	verb	u sumba vhusaka vhukati ha vhathu, zwithu, nzw.	Kha dezethesheni yawe o lingedza u livhanya masia a ikonomi na a mvelele.

consent	verb	to give an affirmative reply to; respond favourably to.	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	tendelela	verb	u fha phindulo i ni khaŵaṭhisa; u fhindula hu na u tenda.	Vhunga o no vha khomba, vhabebi vhawe a vho ngo tsha tea u vha vhone vha no mu tendelesa.
consent	noun	permission to do something.	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	thendelo	noun	u tendelwa u ita tshithu.	Ni fanela u wana thendelo i re na u pfesesa i no bva kha vhaḥhinduli musi ni sa athu thoma tshipiḡa tsha ngudavhathuni tsha risetshe yaṇu.
consent	noun	agreement about something.	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	thendelano	noun	u tendelana kha tshithu.	Nge ha vha na thendelano ya vhanzhi, bodo yo tshea ḡa u iledza muzika wa <i>rock</i> afho khemphasini.
consequence	noun	a result of something.	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	masiandoitwa	noun	mvelelo dza zwithu.	Masaindoitwa a tshihaḡu ngei Russia a u fhela Cold War o vha u fhungudzwa ha masheleni a tshiswole nga luvhilo na hone zwi tshi mangadza.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result or effect of an event or situation.	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	tevhelaho	adj	zwi itea sa mvelelo ya tshiwo kana nzulele.	U tshinyadzwa ha maṭaka a malinganye khathihi na u tshinyadzwa ha vhuḡo he ha bvelela ndi mafhungo a no khou dina vhukuma nge Afrikakati.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying.	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.	anganya	verb	u humbula kana u ṭhangela tshithu tshine wa khou amba ngatsho kana u tshi guda.	Nga murahu ha musi o anganya phurophozala ya risetshe yawe, komiti ya risetshe yo tshea ḡa u i ṭanganedza.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree.	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	vhalaho	adj	tshivhalo tshinzhi kana zwi re zwinzhi kana nṭha.	Vho wana tshelede yo vhalaho i no bva kha khamphani i ya u lambedza thandela.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	vhumbwa	verb	zwo itwa nga.	Midzio yo vhumbwa nga vumba, nzhenzhema kana <i>flint</i> na musalalala.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way.	Consistency in the use of tense is very important in the methodology section of the laboratory report.	vhutevheledzi	noun	u kona u ita zwithu nga nḡila i sa shanduki.	Vhutevheledzi ha u shumisa zwifhinga/makhathi zwi sa shanduki vhu ita uri mivhigo a vhalee.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a liquid is.	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	vhuputḡedzeo	noun	tshiluḡi tsho denyefhala, tsho luḡelela kana tsho dzia u swika ngafhi.	Bundu ḡo vha ḡi na vhuputḡedzeo hu no nga raba.
consistent	adj	in agreement with something.	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	tendelana	adj	u anana na tshiṇwe.	Mvelelo dza risetshe dzi tendelana na muhumbulomurangi (haiphothyisisi).
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time.	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	fanyo	adj	u ḡifara nga nḡila nthihi, zwa tou ralo lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu.	Mihasho ya muvhuso i tea u vha na fanyo kha zwine ya davihdzana ngazwo na vhathu.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing.	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivated the students to succeed.	-fhidziho	adj	u sa khakhiswa tshifhinganani tshigede nahone zwa dzula zwo ralo u ya nga hu sa fheli.	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo i sa fhidziho ya muḡekhitshara yo ṭuṭuwedza matshudeni uri vha kone.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same.	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	shundukiho	noun	tshithu kana vuvha vhu no dzula ho ralo.	Shangoni ḡa mabindu tshi sa shandukiho ndi u gidimedza phurofiti.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole.	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	tshivhumbi/zwivhumbi	noun	tshipiḡa tsha zwi no ṭangana zwa vhumba tsho fhelelaho.	U vhalu hu itwa nga zwipiḡa zwo fhambanaho, sa u saukanya mafhungomatsivhudzi khathihi na u a ṭalukanya.
constitute	verb	to form or compose.	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	vhumba	verb	u sika kana u ita.	Mavunḡu a ṭahe a vhumba Riphabuḡiki ya Afrika Tshipembe.

constitute	verb	to be the same as something.	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	vhumba	verb	u fana na tshiñwe.	Muhumbulo muhulwane ndi wa uri arali mavemu a tshi nga vhumba muvhuso, na vhavhuya vha tea u ita ngauralo-vho.
constrain	verb	to hold back.	The study was constrained by time and financial resources.	kanga	verb	u humisela murahu.	Risetshe yo kangiwa nga u shaya tshifhinga na masheleni.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts.	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	fhaṭa	verb	u sika nga u ṭanganya matheriaḷa na zwipiḡa.	Nṅḡu dzo fhaṭiwa nga matombo na zwidina zwa mavu.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	sima	verb	u thoma tshithu, sa muhumbulo, fhungo, muhumbulomuṭalusi kana mañwalwa, hu tshi shumiswa maipfi, mihumbulo, nzw.	Charlotte u sima thyoru yawe kha tshenzhemo ya ene muḡe na kha risetshe.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy.	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	tshivhumbwa	noun	muhumbulotsekano, lutendo kana fiḷosofi.	Murafho ndi tshivhumbwa tsha kutshilele tshi no ṭuṭuwedzwa nga nzulele vhutshiloni.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information.	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	ṭola	verb	u ya u pfesesa kha muthu, bugu, nzw hu u itela tsivhudzo kana mafhungomatsivhudzi.	U ḡo ṭola ṭhalusamaipfi u itela u wana mupeḡo wo teaho wa maipfi.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together.	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	vhonana	verb	u amba na u ṇekana mihumbulo na kuvhonele malugana na tshiñwe tshithu u itela u dzhia tsho nothe.	Matshudedni vha ṭuṭuwedzwa u vhonana na maḡekitshara nga tshifhinga tsha u vhonana.
consume	verb	use up, e.g. resources or materials.	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	ḷa	verb	u shumisa zwithu zwa fhela, tsumbo, zwiko kana matheriaḷa.	U daya masila zwi ḷa maḡi manzhi.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time.	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	musalauno	adj	zwa tshifhinga tshino.	Vhaoli vha mbumbo dza shango vha musalauno vho kudza kule muhumbulo wa zwifanyiso zwa u naka vha vho khetha vhotsila hu no amba nga zwa vhutshilo.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information relating to an idea or an event and helping it to be understood.	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	sia	noun	nzulele nga u angaredza, zwiitei kana mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama muhumbulo kana tshiitei a no thusa u tshi ṭalusa.	Ndima ya mvulatswinga ya dezethesheni i tea u ṭalutshedza sia ḷine risetshe ya khou itwa khaḷo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear.	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	vhungomu	noun	maipfi na mafhungo a no rangela na u tevheḷa ipfi ḷigede, a thusa kha u ita uri zwine zwa khou ambiwa zwi vhe khagala.	"Fula" ḷi nga amba "u ṭhukhula" mutshelo murini kana "u sika" tshithu nga tsimbi zwi tshi bva kha vhungomu ha mafhungo.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law.	The contract stipulated that the work had to be completed three months.	koṇṭiraka	noun	thendelano i no vhoḡa ine ya nga kombetshedzwa nga mulayo.	Koṇṭiraka yo bula uri mushumo u tea u khunyeledzwa kha miñwedzi miraru.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something.	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	koṇṭiraka	verb	u ita thendelano ya fomaḷa na muñwe muthu ya u ita tshiñwe tshithu.	Muvhaḡi o ita koṇṭiraka ya u shuma kha sia ḷa vhubvaḡuvha ha tshikwere.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong.	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	hanedza	verb	u fhambana tshoḡhe ha zwithu, nga u tou amba kana nga u tou ñwala, u hanedza uhu hu nga vha u khakha.	Tshitatamennde tsho a amba kha atikili ya zwenezwino zwi hanedza zwe a bula kha atikili ye ya aṇḡadzwa miwaha miṭanu yo fhiraho.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false.	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	hanedza	verb	u sumbedza u sa vha ngoho.	Zwe tshanḡa tsha muphuresidennde vha amba zwi hanedza zwe vhoramafhungo vha bvukulula.

contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions.	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.	khanedzano	noun	u sa vha na thendelano siani la mafhungo, kuhumbulele na zwiito.	Arali ha nga vha na khanedzano vhukati ha zwiko ni tea u nanga uri ndi tshifhio tshine na tshi fulufhedza, ni dovhe ni wane vhuṭanzi vhuṭwe hafhu ha u tshi tikedza.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite.	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	phambana	noun	a tshi yelani na zwiṅwe tshoṭhe.	O ri maḡi a a hwettedzea musi a tshi xwatudzwa phambana ndi ya uri a a tatamuwa.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	phambananadzo	noun	zwo fhambanaho na zwe zwa ambiwa kana u itwa.	Hu na muhumbulo wa uri izwi zwithu zwi khou itea zwi phambananadzo kha zwe zwa tendiwa khazwo.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view.	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	fhambana/hanedzana	adj	zwo fhambana tshoṭhe nahone zwi lwa na lutendo luṅwe, kuhumbulele kuṅwe, mihumbulo miṅwe na kuvhonele kuṅwe.	Muhumbulo wawe u hanedzana na kuvhonelekuangaredzi kwa vhalanguli.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them.	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	vhambedza	verb	u vhambedza zwithu zwivhili u itela u sumbedza phambano i re khazwo.	Kha litambwa, vhutshilo vhu sa dini ho ḡalaho dakalo hu vhambedza na ha mutholi wawe a re mupfumi ngeno a songo takala.
contrast	noun	something that is very different from something else, especially when you put them next to each other.	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	phambano	noun	tshithu tsho fhambanaho tshoṭhe na tshiṅwe, zwihulu musi zwo dzula tsini na tsini.	Ho kona u vhonala phambano vhukati ha khireithi tharu zwi tshi ḡa kha mutengo kushumiselwe na u khwaṭha.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something.	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	lambedza	verb	u ṅea tshelede kana zwiko hu u itela u swikela ndivho ngede kana u badelela tshiṅwe tshithu.	Khamphani ya mishonga yo lambedza kiliniki ntswa nga khireithi tharu dza mishonga.
contribute	verb	to write articles, stories, etc. that are published in journals, newspapers or magazines.	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	ṅetshedza	verb	u ṅwala atikili, zwiṭori, na zwiṅwe zwine zwa fhedza zwo no aṅadza kha dzhenaja, gurannḡa kana magazini.	Muphurofesa vho ṅetshedza atikili dzi re na ndeme kha dzhenaja ya Afrika Tshipembe i no ḡivhea ya zwa mishonga na vhuongi.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement.	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	tshivhangabopano	adj	tshi no ḡisa phambano khulu vhathuni.	Maanḡa a nukilja ndi tshivhangabopano tshi no dzulela u vusa u hanedzana.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about.	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	bopano	noun	therisano ya vhathu nga mafhungo ane vhunzhi havho vha si tendelane nao.	Nga ṅṅhani ha bopano la ndingo dzi no itwa kha zwipuka, vhoramafhungo vhanzhi vha vho vhigesa nga mafhungo aya.
convene	verb	to come together for a formal meeting.	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	khuruṭana	verb	u vha fhethu huthihi u itela muṭangano wa fomaḡa.	Khuvhangano ya AIDS yo khuruṭana ngei Durban nga Lambamai.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions.	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	ṭangana	verb	u bva kha masia o fhambanaho hu tshi yiwa fhethu huthihi.	Mitalambavhi i ṭangana kha khangamutsho nahone i vha yo pandalalesa kha malinganye.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc.	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	aṅana/pfana	verb	u litsha u fhambana ha vho vha na u fana kha mihumbulo, kha dzithyori, na zwitshavhani.	Vha vho aṅana/pfana siani la kuvhonele kwavho kwa u thuswa ha vhashai.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion; talk.	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	haseledza	verb	u isa phanḡa na u rera; amba.	Matshudeni vha takadzwa nga u haseledza nga tshavho nga nyambo dzavho, naho vha tshi funzwa nga Luisimane.

converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement.	It is generally believed that hormones influence behaviour. However, the converse is also true: behaviour influences hormone secretion.	lifhambanyi	noun	zwi no fhambana na zwi no khou ambiwa, muhumbulo kana tshitatamennde.	Zwi dzulelwa u tangedzwa uri dzihomounu dzi langa vhuḑifari. Fhedzi-ha lifhambanyi na lone ndi ngoho: vhuḑifari hu langa u sisima ha dzihomounu.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something.	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray disks.	shandula	verb	u shandika nzulele, ndivho kana mushumo wa tshinwe tshithu.	Ano maguvha zwi a leluwa u shandula DVD dza vha disiki dza <i>blue-ray</i> .
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits.	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	rembuluwa	verb	u shandula lutendo, kuhumbulele kana mikhwa.	Vhunzhi ha Vhakhriste vha na muhumbulo wa uri Charles Darwin o swika he a shandula lutendo lwawe kha thyori ya tshandulatsiko a rembulutshela kha Vhukhriste musi a sa athu lovha.
convert	verb	to be changed from one purpose or form to another.	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	shandukela	verb	musi tshithu tshi tshi shanduka u bva kha ndivho kana tshivhumbeo tsha ya kha tshinwe.	Nyuṭironi i a shandukela kha u vha phurothoni musi eḑekhithoni i tshi litshedza.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	murembuluwi	noun	muthu we a shandula kana we a kombetshedzwa u shandula vhurereli hawe, lutendo lwa zwa polotiki, nzw.	O vha a sa vhuvi a humbula uri a nga renga zwithu kha inthanete, fhedzi namusi o no vha murembuluwi.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something.	Readers have to be convinced of an opinion by solid evidence.	kholwa	verb	u ita uri muthu a vhone ngoho kana u tendea ha tshithu.	Vhavhali vha tea u kholwa kuhumbulele kwa muṭwali nge ha vha na vhuṭanzi ho no pfadza.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project.	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	shumisana	verb	u shuma noṭhe kha mushumo muthihi.	Muhasho wa Zwa Ikonomi u shumisana na Muhasho wa Santsi ya Khomphyutha kha thandela dzoṭhe khulwane.
core	noun	the most vital or central part.	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	tshivhindi	noun	tshipiḑa tshonetshone tsha tshithu.	Tshivhindi tsha vhuinzhiniara ndi u thandulula thaidzo.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures.	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.	yelana/tshimbilelana/anana	verb	u sumbedza uri hu na vhushaka ha tsinitini vhukati ha zwiṭalutshedzi kana zwivhumbeo zwivhili.	U sa londota vhairani hu yelana/tshimbilelana/anana na u bebwa ha vhumidwa.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does.	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	nyelano/nyanano	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili hune tshinwe tsha shanduka tsha vha tshinwe.	Risetshe yo sumbedza nyelano/nyanano i re khagala vhukati ha vhushai na vhutshinyi.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent.	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	yelana/fana	verb	u tendelana, u fana kana u tshimbilela.	Tshiṭori tsha ṭhanzi tshi yelana/fana na zwine zwa sumbedzwa kha video.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist.	Government promised to create more jobs.	sika/vhumba	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshiswa kana tsha u ranga tshi itee kana tshi vhe hone.	Muvhuso wo fulufhedzisa u sika mishumo miswa minzhi.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated.	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	tshikalo/mpimo	noun	vhuvha hune ngaho tshithu tsha nga kona u pimiwa.	Sisiṭeme ya u langa kushumele kwa vhashumi i bula zwikalo zwine zwa nga shumiswa kha u ela vhashumi.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance.	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	ndeme	adj	ndeme khulu.	Zwiliwa zwa ndiliso zwi nga thusa vhe vha tshinyadzwa nga muḑalo.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving.	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	alusa	verb	u bveledza kuhumbulele kana vhuḑifari.	Mitambo ya video hu pfi i alusa masungo (u ṭhuphana vhaṭwe) kha vhaṭwe vhana.



culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place.	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon; it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	mvelele	noun	tshitshavha tshigede nga tshifhinga tshigede na fhethu hugede.	U phula zwipiga zwa muvhili a si zwithu zwiswa. Zwo vha zwi tshi itiwa nga vha mvelele dza kalekale.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation.	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	mikhuvha	noun	mikhwa, zwiimiswa zwa u tshilisana, lutendo na vhutsila zwi no wanala vhukati ha tshitshavha na ndavhuko ngede.	Mikhuvha ya Vhakhoi-San yo vhumungwa kha miolo ya matomboni.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, etc. which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time.	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	sialala	noun	zwiito zwi no nga vhutsila, muzika, [itheretsha, nzw. zwine zwa dzhiwa sa zwi re na ndeme nda ndavhuko ngede nga tshifhinga tshigede.	Festhiva ya zwa sialala i re Johannesburg i no funeswa i khou kunga vhatu vha zwigidi na zwigidi.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present.	The South African currency unit is the Rand.	mbadelangayo	noun	tshishumiswa tsha tsimbi kana bambiri tsha vhubindudzi tshine tsha khou shumiswa zwino.	Yuniti ya mbadelangayo ya Afrika Tshipembe ndi Rannda.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people.	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	tshumiso	noun	muhumbulo, ipfi kana mukhuvha une wa tanganedzwa na u shumiswa nga vhumzhi ha vhatu.	Ipfi "braai" lo no vha na tshumiso kha vhaambi vha Luisimane.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events.	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles. This year it is awarded for autobiographies.	tshitendeledzi	noun	zwiitei zwi no bvelela nga u tevhekana hu no dovholola.	Pfufho i aviha kha zwitendeledzi zwa miwaha miṅa. Naniwaha dzi avhela vha nganeavhutshilovhune.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process.	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	sekele	noun	maga a no sielisana a tshi khunyeledza nyitothevhekani dza mudagasi, mekhenikhaja kana ejekithroniki.	Zwi wela fhasi ha tshigwada tsha Protozoa, dzine sekele yadzo ya vhutshilo ya vha kavhili: (1) sekele ya vhudzekani muvhilini wa lunyunyu, (2) sekele i si ya vhudzekani malofhani a vhatu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things.	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	data	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi, zwi tanganedzei, mielo kana mbono zwine zwa tlohiwa hu u itela u wanulusa zwithu.	Khweshenee i do shumiswa kha u kuvhanganya data.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem.	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	rera	verb	therisano ine khayoh vha hu na zwiitisi zwi no ima na zwi no hanedzana na madzinginywa u itela uri muthu a dzhie tsho kana a thandulule thaidzo.	Namusi vha Mhasho wa Ndongolavhathu vha do rera nga u fha vhatu magavhelo a u tunda vhatu.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ.	The debate about "fundamentals" dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	dibeithi	noun	therisano ine khayoh vha hu tshi khou ambiwa mafhungo ane vhatu vha si tendelane khao.	Dibeithi nga "thoqeamurango" yo vha yone khulwane kha dzulo ja Phalamende namusi.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years.	She taught at the university for over a decade.	nwahatshifumi	noun	tshifhinga tsha miwaha ya 10.	O funza yunivesithi miwaha i no fhira nwahatshifumi.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker.	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	fhungudzea/mbumburea	verb	tshivhalo tshi a tsa, zwa vha zwi tuku kana zwa rembeḁa.	Tshivhalo tsha vatholiwa vhaswa vha mmbi tsho fhungudzea nga 20 000 u tsa kha 13 000 nga iwaha.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something.	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	phungudzeo	noun	u tsa fhasi nga zwi tuku nga zwi tuku maluganana na tshivhalo, vhudziva kana ndeme.	Hu na phungudzeo ya dzangalelo ja thandela dza tshifhinga tshilapfu dza risetshe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value.	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	phungudzeo	noun	u fhungudzea hu sa imi ha tshivhalo kana mutengo kana tshileme.	Phungudzeo ya vhatu vha afho fhethu yo vha i tshi vhonala.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law.	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	mulevho/ndaela	noun	ndaela ya tshiofisi i no bva muvhosoni kana kha muvhosi ine ya fhedza yo vha mulayo.	Mulevho wo/ndaela yo khawhisedza mbofholowo ya u amba/vhiga ya midiya (vha mafhungo).

dedicate	verb	to say that a book, film, or piece of music was written, made, or composed to show affection or respect for a particular person or people.	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	hulisa	verb	u amba uri bugu, filimu, kana muzika zwo h̄walelwa, u itwa kana u sikiwa hu u itela u sumbedza lufuno kana thonifho kha muthu mugele kana vhatu vhagede.	Ndi tama u hu,lisa mme anga nga bugu yanga ya u tou thoma.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	hekedzela	verb	u shumisa tshifhinga na nungo kha u ita tshithu.	O hekedzela vutshilo hawe kha u lamulelwa ha muthu.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available.	Students sometimes deduce their own meaning through the poems.	wana/tshea	verb	u sima kuhumbulele zwo itiswa nga mafhungomatsivhudzi kana vhuṭanzi vhu re hone.	Tshiṅwe tshifhinga matshudeni vha a kona wana thalutshedzo nga vhona vhaṅe vha tshi shumisa zwirendo.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time.	She deferred her decision to a later date.	gadza	verb	u lindela u swika nga vhuya.	O gadza tsho yawe u swika nga vhuya.
defer	verb	to yield to somebody's judgement, usually because of respect.	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	hwedza/fhirisa	verb	u tendela tsho ya muṅwe, zwi tshi bva kha thonifho.	Musi a tshi pfi a bve na thandululo, o vho hwedza/fhirisela kha vhaḡivhi.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning.	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	shayaho	adj	u sa vha na kana u shaya zwiṅwe.	Ndi zwiliwa zwi shayaho vitamini A na C.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things.	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	ṭalusa/ṭalutshedza	verb	u bula mvumbo ya tshithu tshigede hu u itela u tshi fhambanya na zwiṅwe.	Kha marangaphanda a dezethetsheni yaṅu ni tea u ṭalusa mihumbulo mihulwane.
definite	adj	precise; explicit and clearly defined.	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	lumbamaho	adj	zwo ṭaluswa zwo tou kokotolo; zwi khagala na u pfala.	Websaiti a i na phindulo dzi re khagala dza mbudzi dzanga malugana na sofuthiwee.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something.	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn, usually through experience.	ṭhaluso/ṭhalutshedzo	noun	tshitamennde tshi re khagala tsha ṭhalutshedzo ya tshithu.	Nga ṭhaluso/ṭhalutshedzo, tshigwada tsha vhapfumbudza ndi tshigwada tshine vhashelamulenzhe vha dzhoina u itela u guda, hu anzela u shumiswa tshenzhemo.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision.	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	suka	verb	u elekanya nga vhuronwane malugana na fhungo hu u itela u tsho tsho.	Nga murahu ha u suka fhungo awara mbili dzoṭhe, komiti yo tsho ja u tikedza madzinginywa.
deliberate	adj	slow and careful, e.g. a movement, thought or speech.	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	elekanywaho	adj	nga u toolola na nga vhuronwane, tsumbo, kutshimbilele, kuhumbulele na kuambe.	Mapholisa vho dzhia vhukando ho tou elekanywaho ha u fhungudza vutshinyi kusini ukwo.
deliberation	noun	the process of carefully discussing something.	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	thandululo	noun	nyito ya u ambedzana nga vhuronwane u itela u tandulula tshithu.	U itela u wana tshifhinga tsha u wana masheleni khathihi na thandululo, ndakatshifhaṭo yo hiriselwa murengi wayo wa u ranga lwa h̄waha muthihi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something.	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza tshithu.	Figara i re afho fhasi i sumbedza uri mavu o vha a si tsha limea u swika ngafhi.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza u vha na vhuḡi, khwalithi, ngivho kana vhuḡipfi.	Vho sumbedza lufuno lwavho lwa vhana nga u ḡita kha ndondolatsiwana.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of.	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	sumbedza	verb	u ṅea luswayo kana tsivhudzo.	Kha thebuḡu ya khemikhaja (periodic table) sodium i sumbedzwa nga tshiga Na.
denote	verb	to mean.	The acronym AIDS denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	amba	verb	u amba uri.	Akhironimi AIDS i amba Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.

dense	adj	when a piece of writing is difficult to understand because it contains a great many ideas and information, and uses difficult language.	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	tsitsikanaho	adj	musi zwe zw ñwalwa zwi tshi konḡa u tevhela ngauri zwo ḡalelwa nga mihumbulo na mafhungomatsivhudzi, nahone zwi shumisa luambo lu no konḡa.	Kuñwalele kwawe kwo tsitsikana lune kwa pfeseswa fhedzi nga vhañwe vhomakone ngae.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them.	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	pinzanaho	adj	ho ḡalrsa vthathu kana zwithu lune hu si vhe na ḡivhaka ḡo salaho vhukati.	Nḡila yo thoma u ngalangala musi a tshi tshimbila a tshi ya phanḡa, ya fhela ḡakani ḡo pinzanaho.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue.	He denied that he cheated during the test.	hanedza	verb	u bula uri tshithu a si tshone.	O hanedza uri o tswela musi wa thesite.
deny	verb	to reject something as false and to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something.	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	hana	verb	u bula uri tshithu a si tshone lune wa hana u tshi kholwa, u hana u ḡanganedza kana u lamba.	Khamphani yo hana u ḡanganedza vhuḡifhinduleli kha khombo.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower.	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	tsikeledza/tsitsa	verb	u ita uri mutengo wa zwḡiḡwa kana miholo i vhe fhasi.	Thuso ya zwḡiḡwa i anzela u tsikeledza/tsitsa mitengo mashangoni a no khou thusiwa.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information.	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	wana	verb	u rekanya, u wana kana u limuwa tshithu nge wa shumisa mafhungomatsivhudzi a re hone.	Thaidzo khulwane ya Vhaanikhi (Vhaḡanganedzi) ndi ya uri tshiimatshoga tshi waniwa hani kha zwo ḡangelanaho.
describe	verb	to give an account of what something is like.	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	ḡalusa/ḡalutshedza	verb	u fha ḡalutshedzo ya mbonalo; mbumbo ya tshithu.	Kha vha ḡaluse/ḡalutshedze nga vhuḡalo kushumele kwa giza i no shumisa khugedzomasana.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like.	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	ḡhaluso/ḡhalutshedzo	noun	ḡhalutshedzo ya mulomo kana ya u tou ñwala i no bula mbonalo/mbumbo ya tshithu.	Vho wana ḡhaluso/ḡhalutshedzo yo fhelelaho ya uyo munna na tshindedzi tshawe khathihi na phuleithi ya nomboro ya ḡaisentse.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	mbumbo	noun	nḡila ine tshithu tsha vhonala, tshashuma kana tsha shumiswa ngayo.	Tshifhaḡo tsha vhusila tshi na mbumbo ya vhusilavhunzhinga.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	dizaini	noun	muolo nga vhudodombedzi kana pulane ya tshithu i no sumbedza uri tshithu tshi ḡo shuma na u itwa nga nḡila-ḡe.	O vha fha dizaini dzi re na tshivhalo dza ḡano ḡa fesheni ḡa Khubvumedzi.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something.	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	nga khole	noun	pulanenyangaredzi kana ndivho i re muhumbuloni wa muthu musi a tshi ita tshithu.	Zwo vha zwi sa tou vha khagala uri muthuthubo wo vhangwa nga khombo kana zwo tou itwa nga khole.
design	verb	to make a drawing, plan or model of something from which the thing can be built or made.	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	sika/ita/vhumba	verb	u ola muolo, u ita pulane kana modele zwa tshiñwe tshithu ha konou fhaḡiwa kana u magiwa tshiñwe.	Vhainzhiniara vha sofuthiwee vha ḡo sika/ita/vhumba maipfi a no edza maambiwa vha tshi itela seḡefounu ntswa.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose.	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	ita	verb	u pulana kana u bveledza tshiñwe tshithu hu na ndivho.	Siḡabasi yo itelwa phurogireme ya miñwaha miḡanu.
detect	verb	to discover or determine.	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	wana/wanulusa	verb	u limuwa kana u ḡalukanya.	Vhulwadze vhu nga lafhea arali ho waniwa/wanuluswa hu tshee na tshifhinga.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something.	The financial needs of students must be determined.	ḡalukanywa	verb	u wana zwḡalutshedzi zwa tshithu.	ḡhoḡea dza matshudeni dza zwa masheleni dzi tea u ḡalukanywa.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss.	Writing skills are given too much importance to the detriment of speaking skills.	nyefulo	noun	khethululo kana tshinyalelo, u khakhelwa kana ndozwo.	Zwikili zwa u ñwala zwi gagamiswa lune zwa vho vhangwa nyefulo ya zwikili zwa u amba.

develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger.	The sprout developed into a flower.	aluwa	verb	u hula nga zwiṭuku kana u vha tshithu tshi hulwane.	Tshimedzwa tsho aluwa tsha vha dzuvha.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc.	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	bveledza	verb	u thoma sisiṭeme ntswa, ngona ntswa, tshibveledzwa, nzw.	Khamphani yo bveledza sisiṭeme ntswa ya u shumisa muḡagasi muṭuku.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it.	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	pambuwa	verb	u ita tshithu nga ṅḡila i sa fani na yo ḡowelwaho.	Bufho lo kombetshedzea u pambuwa ṅḡilani yaḷo ya nga misi nga ṅwambo wa muḡumbu.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose.	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	tshishumiswa	noun	tshithu tshe tsha magelwa mushumo mugeḡe.	U dzhena kha inthanete hu vho konadzea kha zwishumiswa zwo fhambanaho zwine ra tshimbila ro fara.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind.	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	vhamba maano	verb	u pulana, sika, u wanulusa kana u tumbula tshithu tshi no konga (sisiṭeme, pulane, mutshini, nzw.) hu tshi shumiswa maluvhi.	Muinzhiniara o vhamba maano a u ponyokisa buroho kha muḡalo.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to someone or something.	He devoted himself to educating street children.	ḡiṅekedzela	verb	u tou fombe nga mbilu na nga tshifhinga kha u thusa muthu kana u ita tshiṅwe tshithu.	O ḡiṅekedzela u funza vhana vha no dzula zwiṭaraṭani.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing; speech on a particular subject.	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	livha	verb	u shumisa tshikhala kana tshifhinga tsha maṅwalwa kana tshipitshi kha u amba nga thero nngede.	Tshipiḡa tsha u thoma tsha tshipitshi tshavho tsho vha tsho livha ṭhalutshedzo ya phoḷisi ya luambo ya yunivesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something (a machine, a process, etc.) looks like or how it works.	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	nyolo	noun	muolo wa mitalo i sa dini, tshiketshe kana pulane i no ṭalusa kana u sumbedza mbonalo na kushumele kwa tshithu (mutshini, nyitothevhekani, nzw.).	Nyolo dzi re kha bugupfarwa ya inzhiniariṅi dzo leludza u pfesesa zwithu.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do.	The education department dictates many things to schools.	laela/lumbedza	verb	u vhudza muthu uri a tshile nga ṅḡila ifhio na uri a ite mini.	Muhasho wa pfunzo u tou laela/lumbedza zwithu zwikoloni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens.	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	laula/langa	verb	u vha na ndango ya kuitelwe kwa zwithu.	Kunangele kwawe kwa masia a risetshe kwo laulwa/langwa nga u wanala hao.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody.	The third set of data differed considerably from the second set of data.	fhambana	verb	u sa fana na tshiṅwe tshithu kana muṅwe muthu.	Sethe ya vhuraru ya data yo fhambana tshoṭhe na sethe ya vhuvhili ya data.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another.	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	fhambanya	verb	u ṭalukanya kana u sumbedza zwi no kiita uri tshiṅwe tshi fhambane na tshiṅwe.	Mashangoni maṅwe mulayo wa mithelo u a fhambanya vhukati ha vho malaho na vha songo malaho.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	phaḡaladza	verb	u fha na u zwala ṅḡivho, mihumbulo, mafhungomatsivhudzi, nzw. kha vhathu vhanzhi kana fhethu hunzhi.	Zwiṭalusi zwa AIDS zwo phaḡaladzwa hoṭhe Afrika ṭa mahayani.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area.	The diffuse population in the rural area was difficult to reach by health care workers.	phaḡalalaho	adj	u navha fhethu hu hulwane.	Zwo kongela vhaimeḷi vha zwa mutakalo uri vha swike kha vhoṭhe vhadzulapo vho phaḡalalaho vhuḡoni ha mahayani.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain.	The translation, which is diffuse and by no means close, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	phaḡalalaho	adj	u sa vha na ndunzhendunzhe, u monamona kana u konga u pfala kana u ṭalutshedza.	Phindulelo, yo sokou phaḡalalaho ya dovha ya pelevhela, a i koni u ṭana zwi re kha tshiko tshayo.

digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it.	He found the feedback hard to digest.	dzeula	verb	u elekanya nga mafhungomatsivhudzi, zwi hulwane arali o dalesa kana a tshi konḡa u pfesese, hu u itela uti u pfesese.	O wana zwe vha mu eletshedza zwi tshi konḡa u dzeula.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people.	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	muelo	noun	tshithu tshi no fhambanya zwithu kana vhathu.	Muelo wa khwaljithi a wo ngo katelwa kha tshishumiswa tsha u pima.
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker.	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	fhungudzea	verb	u tḡukufhala kana u nyetḡha.	U ḡiphiḡa ha muthu nga pfanelo dzawe dza vhutshilo na tshirunzi tshawe zwi a fhungudzwa nga vhuhoḡa.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully.	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	ḡalukanya	verb	u pfesesa tshithu kana u vho tshi ḡivha nga murahu ha mu elekanya ngatsho nga vhuronwane.	Kant o kona u ḡalukanya phetheni nga huswi ya ḡivhazwakale ya muthu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing.	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	maambwa	noun	kuhumbulele kune kwa ambiwa ngakwo kha tshigwada ku tshi fana, ku anzela u bulwa nga maḡwalwa.	Vho vha na mukovhe kha maambwa a no kwama liberalizimu Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context.	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	luambo	noun	luambo lu no shumiswa kha sia ḡigede.	Nga luambo lwa saints i zwo tea u bula zwiḡalutshedzi zwi re khagala na vhuḡanzi vhu no pfadza.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part.	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	nga ḡengeledzi	adj	u sa tḡoḡa u vhonala.	Vhu nga ndo vha ndi sa tḡoḡi a tshi mmbona, ndo tou tshimbila nga vhuḡengeledzi murahu hawe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail.	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	rera	verb	u amba kana u ḡwala nga tshiḡwe tshithu.	Mawanwa a risetshe u rerwa ngao nga vhuḡalo kha thysisi yawe ya vhudokotela.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view.	The essay discussed the pros and cons of euthanasia.	dzivhula	verb	u amba nga thaidzo, khaedu kana mafhungo ho sedzwa masia manzhi.	Dezethesheni yo dzivhula nga vhuḡi na vhuvi ha <i>euthanasia</i> .
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions.	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	phaḡaladza	verb	u balanganya zwithu zwa ya kha masia o fhambanaho.	Tshiḡereke tsho fhela nge mapholisa vha vha phaḡaladza vhathu.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area.	The seeds of the dandelion plant are dispersed by the wind.	phaḡalala	verb	u balangana fhethu hu hulwane.	Mbeu ya lufhufhanamuya i a phaḡalala hoḡhe.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure.	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	pfulusa	verb	u sudzulusa, hu anzela u shumiswa khombekhombe.	Kha nganeavhutshilovhuḡe yavho vha amba nga u pfuluswa havho lunzhilunzhi musi vha tshee tshikoloni.
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea.	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	ḡana	verb	u vhea zwithu hu u kitela u sumbedza zwiḡede.	Vhagudi vho ḡana zwithu zwavho ḡanoni ḡa saints i.
dispose	verb	to throw away.	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	laḡa	verb	u posa kule.	Maḡḡwa a miḡini a laḡiwa nga masipala.
dispose	verb	to transfer control of something, for example by selling it.	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	bindula	verb	u rathisela ndango ya tshithu, sa tsumbo, nga u tou tshi rengisa.	Khamphani a i tḡoḡi u bindula mikovhe yayo.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	ḡanganedza	verb	u tenda zwithu.	Risetshe i ri vhathu vha anzela u ḡiimisela u ḡanganedza vhane vha fana navho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	vhuvha	noun	vhue ne ha muthu.	Vhuvha hawe ndi ha u ḡanganedza vhaḡwe.

dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups.	The two countries are involved in a border dispute.	phambano	noun	u hanedzana kana u sa pfana hu re vhukati ha mashango, vathu kana zwigwada.	Mashango mavhili a kha phambano dza mikano.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned.	These matters are in dispute.	hanedzana	verb	u taṭisana.	Mihumbulo iyi mivhili i khou taṭisana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true.	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	hanedza	verb	u vhona uri tshithu a si tshone.	Zwauri Mudzimu u hone a vha zwi hanedzi.
dissertation	noun	a longish piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university [also see <b>thesis</b> below]	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	dezethesheni	noun	maṅwala malapfu a no amba nga thero nngede ane a itelwa u phasa digiri khulwane yunivesithi [kha vha lavhelese <b>thysisi</b> ].	Tsumbo ya dezethesheni ndi zwine mutshudeni o phasaho digirii ya u thoma a ṅwala uri a phase digirii ya masiṭasi kana ya vhudokotela.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely.	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	ngalangala	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi thoṭhele tshoṭhe.	Nyofho dzawe dzo mbo ḡi ngalangala musi a tshi tou ṭanganya maṭo na khaedu yawe.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	khunyeledza	verb	u swika mugumoni ha tshiimiswa, dzangano kana nzulele ya tshiofisi.	Dzulo la jihoro lo khunyeledzwa nga 1989 .
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something.	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	phambanyi	adj	zwi fhambanaho na zwiṅwe.	Mvumbo dza <i>diplodocus</i> (dainasoo) dzi re phambanyi dzo ṭalutshedzwa dzi khagala kha ndima iyi.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc.	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	khagala	adj	mihumbulo, vhuḡipfi na ndivho a zwi timatimisi.	Mihumbulo ya mupurofesa siani la kutshimbizelwe kwa thandela ya risetshe i khagala.
distinction	noun	a clear difference.	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	phambano	noun	u sa fana hu re hone.	Hu na phambano vhukati ha luambo lwa u tou ṅwala na lwa u amba.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different.	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	fhambanyaho	adj	vhuvha ha tshithu ho fhambana na ha zwiṅwe.	Dzhusi ya tshikavhavhe i na muthetshelo u i fhambanyaho na miṅwe.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something.	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	shandula	verb	u shandukisa mbonalo ya tshithu.	O shandukisa maḡi a vha veini.
distort	verb	to report or explain a fact, statement, idea, etc. so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue.	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	shanda	verb	u ṭalutshedza mafhungo, mihumbulo, nw zwiṅwe zwo shaduka lune zwa si tsha vha ngoho.	Hu pfi o shanda mafhungo musi a tshi khou ṭanziela.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people.	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	kovhela	verb	u fha vathu zwithu zwi no nga zwiḡiwa, mishonga, bugu, nzw.	Vhaḡiti vha kovhela vathu vha no khou sika nga ṅḡala zwiḡiwa.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area.	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	hasha	verb	u phaḡalala fhethu.	Mbeu i tea u hashiwa i tshi lingana museni.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area.	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	mukovhelo	noun	ṅḡila ya u phaḡaladza zwithu fhethu.	Zwiḡiwa na zwiambaro zwo kuvhanganywa u itela mukovhelo vhathuni.
diverge	verb	to separate and go in different directions.	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	pambuwa	verb	u ya kha sia kana masia o fhambanaho.	ṅḡila ya u ya ha makhulu i ḡa ya pambuwa kha ya u ya mulamboni tsini na muri wa muṭobvuma.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently.	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	fhandakana	verb	musi tshithu tshe tsha vha tshi tshithihi kana tshi tshi fana na tshiṅwe tshi tshi vho shanduka kana tsha fara ṅḡila yatsho.	Ro vha ri tshi shuma roṭhe, fhedzi zwi no ri takadza zwo swika he zwa fhandakana ra si tsha shuma roṭhe.
diverse	adj	very different from one another.	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	fhambanaho	adj	u sa fana tshoṭhe.	Dzingu ilo lo vha li na mirafho yo fhambanaho.

diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another.	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	tshakatshaka	noun	u anda ha vathu vha sa fani kana zwithu.	Hu na nyambo dza tshakatshaka dzi no funzwa yunivesithi.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts.	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	khethekanyo	noun	ngila ya u khethekanya zwithu zwo fhambanaho.	U ya nga Marx, khethekanyo vhukani ha vhapfumi na vhashai ndi yone i no langa zwiñwe zwithu zwothe.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	lutendo	noun	zwine vathu vha tenda khazwo, nga maanda zwi no yela kha filosofo, vhrurereli, nzw.	Ndivho yanga kha ndima iyi ndi u tšuwedza muvhali ane a vha na lutendo lwa polotiki ifhio na ifhio.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information.	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	linwalo/dokhumennde	noun	zwo ñwalwaho zwa gangiswa na ghirafiki zwi zwa ndivho ngedede, tsumbo, u itela mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Mañwalo a go shuma sa vhuṭanzi khothe.
document	verb	to create a record of.	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	ñwala	verb	u sika rekhoḏo ya.	Kuitele uku kwo ñwalwa nga vhaṭoḏisisi (vharisetshi) vho fhambanaho.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity.	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	sia	noun	lushaka lwa vhukoni kana fhethu hune nyito ya khou bvelela hone.	Nga nthani ha risetše yavho, sia la malwadzetsifu a zwimela lo vho sedzeswa nga vhanzhi.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone.	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	langa	verb	u laula kana u vha na lulango lwo kalulaho kha tshiñwe tshithu kana muthu.	Zwo vha zwi na ndeme kha Fura uri li lange magovha a thavha dza Alps khathihi na mulambo wa Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation.	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	vhusa	verb	u vha ene muthu wa ndeme kana tshone tshithu tsha ndeme huñwe fhethu.	Musi hu tshi ambiwa nga mafhungo a tshumelo dza mutakalo fhano Afrika Tshipembe, Mafhungo a AIDS hu vhusa one fhedzi.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about.	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	timatima	verb	u sa kholwa.	Hu na vhuṭanzi vhunzhi hu no ita uri vha timatime mushumo wawe.
doubt	noun	scepticism, a measure of distrust.	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	thimathimo	noun	u sa kholwa, hu na u shaya fulufhelo.	Hu na thimathimo i re hone siani la uri muolo uyo ndi wawe.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version.	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	vetaveta	verb	u ita lushaka lwa tshithu lwa u ranga.	O vetaveta lushaka lwa u ranga lwa muvhigo wawe.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version.	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	mvetamveto	noun	lwa tshithu lwa u ranga hu sa athu ḡa tsha vhukuma (tshonetshone).	Ni tea u rumela mugudisi waṇu mvetamveto ya u thoma.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues.	For the duration of the lecture, students were not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	musi	noun	tshikhathi tshine khatsho zwithu zwa itea zwi tshi ya phanda.	Musi wa pfunzo (lekhitsha), matshudeni vho vha vha sa tendelwi u bva holoni.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	mukhwa	noun	ngila ine zwithu kana vathu ha ḡifara ngayo kana vha tshilisa ngayo.	Bugu yavho yo vha yone ya u thoma u kona u edzisa u amba nga mukhwa wa dzisisiteme.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action.	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	tshanduli	noun	tshithu tshi no ḡisa tshanduko kana tsha itisa nyito.	Khephithalizimu ndi tshanduli ya ikonomi.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas and ambitious.	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	nyanyulaho	adj	u ḡisa mafufufulu, mihumbulo miswa i no nyanyula na vhuḡiṭuṭuwedzi.	O vha e dokotela a nyanyulaho we a ḡisa mafufufulu kha vhothe afho kiliniki.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing.	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	shandukaho	adj	u dzulela u aluwa na u shandukisa zwithu na u zwi fha mafufufulu.	Tshandululo ya pfunzo i tea u vha kuitele ku shandukaho musi na musi u itea u kona u vhambela na u shanduka ha ṭhoḡea dza matshudeni.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country.	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	zwa ikonomi	adj	zwi ṭumana na vhuvhambadzi, indasiṭirii kana nyaluwo ya lupfumo lwa shango.	Tshileme tsha kharentsi tshi na vhushaka na vhudziki ha zwa ikonomiwa shangoni.

economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue.	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	vhuyedzaho	adj	u ita phurofiti yo lingana ho ya u isa phanda u shuma.	Khamphani ya migodi i tea u wana ndila dzi vhuyedzaho dza u bwa ngwedzi.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption.	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ikonomi	noun	sisiteme ya u bveledza, u avha (nyavhelo) and u renga.	Ikonomi yo kundelwa nga nthani ha magomelelo na midalo.
economy	noun	sparsity, the use of the minimum resources.	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	vhuvhuḁu	noun	vhutema, u sa shumisesa zwishumiswa.	Nzhini ya dizili i shuma u fana na nzhini ya pitirolo, fhedzi i na vhuvhuḁu ha zwivhaswa.
edit	verb	to correct, adapt and decide what to include in an article, book, piece of film, etc. in order to prepare it for publication or broadcasting.	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	dzudzanya	verb	u lulamisa, u sendezza na u khetha zwine zwa tea u dzhena kha atikili, bugu, filimu, nzw, hu u lugisela nyanqadzo kana khasho.	O dzudzanya magazini wa matshudeni musi u sa athu rumelwa ha vhagandisi.
effect	noun	result or influence.	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	mveleleo	noun	zwiṭuṭuwedzi.	Atikili i amba nga mvelelo dza mupfundisajifhasi mashangoni a Afrika a Fhasi ha Sahara.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task.	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	shuma	adj	u vha na zwikonisi kana zwiko zwi no ṭoḁea u itela u pfumbisa mushumo.	U vanganya ngona dzo fhambanaho dza u funza kilasini zwi shuma u fhira u shumisa ngona nthihi fhedzi.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results.	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	vhushumisei	noun	tshithu tshi tshi kona u ḁisa mvelelo dzi no ṭoḁiwa.	Vhaṭoḁisisi vho pima vhushumisei ha u ita ndowendowe ya mitambo.
elaborate	verb	to develop a plan or theory by describing it in greater detail or by giving new information about it.	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	ṭalusa	verb	u ḁa na puḁane kana thiori nga u fha i ṭalutshedza yo ṭandavhuwa kana nga u bula zwitsivhudzi zwiswa zwayo.	Kha muvhigo u no tevhela muṭwe khamphani yo ṭalusa malugana na tshithirathedzhi tswisa tsha u engedza vhumagi.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different connected parts, carefully prepared.	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	ṭandavhuwaho	adj	ho ḁalesa vhudodombedzi nahone zwo serekana, hu anzelau vha hu na zwipiḁapiḁa zwo ṭumanaho, zwo lugiswa nga vhuronwane.	Vhorasaintsi vho fhedza minwaha minzhi vha tshi khou lugisa puḁane yo ṭandavhuwaho ya u kunda dali (malaria).
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	tshiteṭwa	noun	tshiṭwe tsha zwipiḁa zwi no vhumba tshithihi tshihulwane.	U fhaṭiwa ha senthara ntswa ya matshudeni ndi tshiṭwe tsha zwiteṭwa zwa pulane ya u alusa khemphasi.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	phaṭhi	noun	zwipiḁa zwa murango wa tshiṭwe tshithu.	ḁekhithsha ya u tou thoma ndi ya thangi dza dizaini dzavhuḁi.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth, surprise, etc.	All investments contain an element of risk.	-ṭuku	noun	tshivhalo tshiṭuku tsha tshiṭwe tshithu, u fana na u ḁikovha, ngoho, tshimangadzo, nzw.	U bindudza huṭwe na huṭwe hu na khombo ṭhukhu.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position.	Her desire was to elevate Russian to a place among the literary languages of Europe.	gagamisa	verb	u fha muthu kana tshithu vhoimo ha nthi.	Lutamo lwavho ho vha u gagamisa Tshirashia tsha vha luṭwe lwa nyambo dza maṭwalwa dza Yuropa.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	ṇaṇisa	verb	u engedza tshivhalo, vhuleme, mutsiko, nzw. zwa tshiṭwe tshithu.	U dha na munono zwi nga ṇaṇisa tshiimo tsha <i>cholesterol</i> .
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking questions, to get other people to react or give information.	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	ṭokonya	verb	u ita kana u amba tshiṭwe tshithu, u fana na u vhudzisa mbudziso, hu u itela uri vathu vha nyanyulee kana vha bve na phindulo.	U shumisa mbudziso dza phindulothopolwa zwo ṭokonya phindulo dzi no kwama khethekanyo dza vhuva ha vha fhinduli.



eliminate	verb	end, take out or do away with.	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	kaṭudza	verb	u fhedza kana u imisa.	Vhaṅwali vha tea u shumisa zwilulamisa mupeleṭo u itela u kaṭudza vhukhakhi vhu songo teaho.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people.	His speeches in the chamber were always eloquent and powerful.	fadzaho	adj	u kona u bula mihumbulo yau zwavhuḍi kha tshipitshi kana nga u tou ṅwala zwihulu musi zwi tshi kwama vhaṅwe vhathu.	Zwipitshi zwine a ita phaḷamenndeni ndi zwi pfadzaho nahone zwi na mutsindo.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words.	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	fadzaho	adj	zwi no kwama vhaṅwe, u ṭana vhuḍipfi kana u vha na ṭhalutshedzo ngomu ngeno hu sa shumiswi maipfi.	Miolo yawe ndi tshihumbudzi tshi pfadzaho tsha maanda na lunako lwa mupo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	imela	verb	u vha tshiga tsha muhumbulo, lutendo na vhudzivha.	Vho-Nelson Mandela vha imela muhumbulo wa vhu pfumedzani.
embrace	verb	to include something such as a group of people, ideas or things as part of a subject, discussion or category.	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	ṭanganedza	verb	u dzenisa tshiṅwe tshithu kha zwiṅwe sa kha tshigwada tsha vhathu, mihumbulo na zwiṅwe zwithu zwi tshipiḍa tsha thero, therisano kana khethekanyo.	Vhathu liḫasini loṭhe vho shandukela vhukomonisi vha ṭanganedza dimokirasi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as a new opinion, idea or belief and to support it eagerly.	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda kha tshithu u fana na kuvhonele, muhumbulo kana lutendo wa tshi tikedza u sa humeli murahu.	O ri u ṭanganedza Tshiyuta a mbo ḍi shandula na dzina ḷawe.
emerge	verb	to come out into view; become clear.	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	pfala	verb	u vhonala; u vha khagala.	Zwo vho ḍo pfala khothe uri magunwe a muhumbulelwa o wanala kha tshihali.
emerge	verb	to become known or recognised; to come into existence.	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	tutuwa	verb	u ḍivhea kana u ṭalukanyea; u vha hone.	Microsoft yo tutuwa sa khamphani khulwane i no rengisa softthiwee ya khomphyutha.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance.	Its fundamental characteristic is the emphasis laid upon human reason	nyombedzelo	noun	ndeme ya tshipentshela kana vuhulu.	Nyombedzelo ya mafhungo i wanala kha vese ye ya vhalwa.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight.	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	ombedzela	verb	u ambelela.	Muḍivhazwiḷiwa o ombedzela vuhulu ha nyonyoloso kha u fhungudza muvhili.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory.	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	impherikhaḷa	adj	zwo wanala nge ha itwa maedza na u lavhelesa shangoni ḷa vhekuma, hu sa shumi thyori.	Tshipiḍa tsha risetshe yawe tsha impherikhaḷa tsho katela inthivivu dze a ita na vhabebi vha vhalwadze na nga u lavhelesa musi wa madzulo a thyerapi.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments.	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	vhutshenzheli	noun	lutendo lwa uri ṅdivho yo ḍisendeka nga vhuṭanzieli ha tshenzelo kana maedza.	Vhutshenzheli vhu tendela mbuno dzi tshi ḍiṭanzelela.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation.	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	maṅḍafhadza	verb	u fha muthu maanda a u ḍilanga.	ḷaiburari dzi maṅḍafhadza vhaḡudi nga u vha fha zwikhala zwa u ḡikethela zwine vha tama u vhalu na u guda.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task.	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	konisa	verb	u ṅea zwithu zwi no ita uri u ita nyito zwi konadzee.	U kona u shumisa inthanete mahala zwi ḍo konisa vhathu u shuma vhe hayani.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	katela	verb	hu dzeniswa tshivhalo tsho ṭandavhuwaho kana tshinzhi tsha zwithu.	Milongalwanzhe i na zwitshilaho zwi no katela zwithu zwinzhi zwi no wanala kha gombame na kha ḡaguni.

encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly.	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	ṭangana	verb	u livhana; u wana zwi songo lavhelelwa.	Vho ṭanganana na thaidzo nnzhinnzhi musi wa tshikhala tsha ndingedzwa ya thandela yavho.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence.	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	khuḡano	noun	u ṭangana hu so ngo lavhelelwaho.	Ho vha na khuḡano vhukati ha vhaḡwalabi vha no khou shumisa masungo na vhaofisiri vha muvhuso.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something.	He applied all his energies to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	nungo	noun	u linga na vhu fombe hu re hone musi hu tshi itiwa tshithu kana tshi tshi phethwa.	O shumisa nungo dzawe dzoṭhe kha uri a wane mendele musi wa muṭaṭisano.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way.	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	kombetshedza	verb	u ita uri vhuḡifari hu vhe nga nḡila nngede.	Mulayo wa kualafhele u shuma kha u kombetshedza vhuḡifari kwaho.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive.	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	khwiṇisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe khwiṇe kana tshi kunge.	Risetshe i no ḡo itwa i ḡo thusa uri ri pfesese khwiṇe vhu lwadze ha Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it.	I don't know much about the testing process; could you enlighten me?	eletshedza	verb	u ṭalutshedza muthu tshithu u itela uri a vhe na nḡivho yo ṭangavhuwaho kana a tshi pfesese.	A thi tou ḡivha zwinzhi nga kulingele, ni nga nyeletshedza-vho?
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it.	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	alusa	verb	u khwiṇisa vhudzivha ha tshithu; kanzhi nga u tou inga nga nṭha.	U vhala hu nga alusa u pfesesa na u takalela nyambo.
ensure	verb	to make certain.	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	khwaṭhisedza	verb	u vha na vhuṭanzi.	Zwiko zwiraru zwa data zwo shumiswa kha u khwaṭhisedza vhungoho ha risetshe.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence.	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	tshiimiswa	noun	tshithu tshi no vhonala sa tsho imaho nga tshoṭhe.	Muvhuso na sisiṭeme ya milayo ndi zwiimiswa zwo imaho nga zwoṭhe.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one.	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	dodombedza	verb	u bula madzina kana mutevhe wa zwithu nga tshithihi nga tshithihi.	Mbudziso yo lila uri matshudeni vha dodombedze zwivhanghi zwa thomba.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events, etc. which affect your life.	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	nzulele	noun	zwiito zwi no kwama kutshilele kana vhutshilo ha fhethu, vhatu kana zwiitei.	Musi hu tshi itwa risetshe ya sia ṭa mabindu hu ṭoḡea uri hu ṭhanngelwe nzulele ya mabinduni.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens.	During the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	tshiwo	noun	tshiitea, tshikhathi tshipufhi tshe ngatsho ha bvelela zwithu zwigede, tsha bvumo kana tshi songo ḡowelwaho.	Tshifhingani tshine tsha khou sedzwa ho vha na zwiwo zwa magomelelo e a vha isa vhatu vhukuma.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected.	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	vhambedza	verb	u sedza na u ṭalusa zwithu zwivhili na u paḡa hu tshi sedzwa u fana kana u yelana hazwo.	Kha bammbiri ṭe a vhala khuvhanganononi o vhambedza tshiṭalula na masungo.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper.	ndinganyiso	noun	u linganyisa zwithu zwo fhambanaho sa vhuṭuṭuwedzi na nzulele ya zwithu.	U shumisa hawe ndinganyiso ya vuthu na mbilu ndapfu zwo ita uri a dzike.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function.	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	shavhedza	verb	u ṇea muthu zwithu zwine a ḡo shumisa kha mushumo mugele.	Phurogireme yo mu shavhedza nga nḡivho na zwikili zwe zwa ita uri a wane mushumo.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	no lingana	adj	muthu kana tshithu tshi re na vhu vha, mushumo, vuhulu hu no fana na ha tshiṇwe kana muriwe.	Naho vho vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho kha thandela iyi, vho wana malamba a no lingana.

era	noun	time period, usually in history.	We live in an era of globalization and super-diversity.	tshifhinga	noun	tshifhinga, nga maanda kha ñivhazwakale.	Ri khou tshila kha tshifhinga tsha vhubuḡaḡliffhasi na mirafhomiandeli.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate.	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	nyetḡhisa	verb	u pwashékana kana u mbindimela.	U anda ha misimivhi ho nyetḡhisa vhubuḡulufheli hawe.
err	verb	to make a mistake.	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	khakha	verb	u sa ita zwone.	O khakha nge a sola vhashumisaninae na vhathu vha no vha ñivha, zwa vho wanala.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one.	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	thanyela	verb	u sumbedza luvhonela.	O zwi thanyela a vha na luvhudzi lwa u sa fha ḡifithi muthu we a humbela.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund, activity, etc. which is expected to exist or last for a long time.	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	thoma	verb	u sika kana u sima tshithu, sa dzangano, gwama, nyito, na zwiñwe-vho, zwi lavhelelwa u fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu zwi hone.	O thoma dzangano ḡa u kanzwa na u ambadza vha si na mahaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	wanulusa	verb	u wana vhuḡanzi ha u sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone.	Khomishini ya tshedzuloso yo tetshelwa u wanulusa mafhungo.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner.	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ndakamavu	noun	mavu manzhi a re ndaka ya muḡe wao.	Ndakamavu yavho i hovhelela rannda dza miliyoni tharu.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	anganyela	verb	u sedza mutengo kana tshivhalo kana nomboro nga u tou humbulela.	Muvhigo wa United Nations u anganyela tshivhalo tsha vhathu vha ḡiffhasi kha biliyoni dza 9.6 nga 2050.
ethic	noun	an idea or moral belief that influences the way you act.	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	ndulamo	noun	muhumbulo kana lutendo lu no ḡuḡuwedza muthu musi a tshi ita zwithu.	Ndulamo yawe e mushumoni ndi ha uri a ite mushumo nga tshifhinga.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong.	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	vhundulamo	adj	zwi no yelana na lutendo kha zwi re zwone na zwo khakheaho.	Bannga i iledza u hadzima tshelede khamphani dzine dzi sa vhe na vhundulamo.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group.	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	ndulamo	noun	lutendo lwa muthu kana tshigwada kha zwi re zwone na zwo khakheaho.	Dzangano ḡi tenda kha milayo ya ndulamo.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people.	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	murafho	adj	kutshilele kwa vhathu vhagede kwo fhambanaho na kwa vhañwe.	Afrika Tshipembe hu na mirafho minzhi.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and; or criteria.	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	ela	verb	u pima tshileme tsha muhumbulo, tshithu, maitela, na zwiñwe, ho sedzwa zwiḡanzieli kana zwikalo/mpimo.	Vho ela zwiitisi zwa u rembeḡa ha ikonomi vha wana u wa ha rannda hu tshone tshiitisi tshihulwane.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance.	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	mpimo	noun	ḡila ya u pima vhudzivha, vhukoni na ndeme ya tshithu kana muthu.	Mpimo wa matshudeni u tea u khunyeledzwa simesita i sa a thu fhela.
eventual	adj	expected to happen in the indefinite future.	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	u khunyeledza	adj	zwi lavhelelwa u bvelela tshifhingani tshi ḡaho.	Ndivho ya u khunyeledza ya u humisa mavu ndi u lifhela vhe vha khakhelwa kale.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement.	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	khagala	adj	zwo sumbedzwa zwi tshi vhonala muhumbuloni kana kha lusevheḡi kana nga u tou ñivhonela.	Zwo vha khagala uri u shumisa mitshini a si yone ḡila i yoḡhe ya u alusa vhumimivhufwi shangoni.
evoke	verb	to produce an image, memory, idea, etc. in someone's mind.	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	karusa	verb	u ḡisa tshifanyiso, nyelelo, ngelekanyo na zwiñwe-vho muhumbuloni wa muthu.	ḡitambwa ḡo karusa mihumbulo ya musi ndi tshee muḡuku.

evolve	verb	to develop gradually.	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nation-wide campaign.	shanduka	verb	u aluwa nga zwiṭuku.	Thandela yo aluwa u bva kha u vha ya tshitshavha tshiṭuku lune zwino ya vha ya shango loṭhe.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully.	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	ṭola	verb	u lavhelesa muhumbulo kana tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Vhafukulamatongo vha ḑo ṭola nga vhuronwane muhangarambo we wa wanala Kapa Vhubvaḑuvha uri vha ḑivhe vhukale hawo.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard.	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	fhira	verb	u vha khwiṇe kha tshiṇwe.	Tshithuvhukuma tshi nga si fhire luvhilo lwa tshedza.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something.	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	konesa	verb	u ita zwithu nga ṇḑila ya vhukoni.	Matshudeni vha ṭuṭuwedzwa uri vha shumese uri vha konese mishumoni yavho.
excess	noun	more than is necessary.	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ṇḑalo	noun	u anda lwo kalulaho.	Ndingo dzo sumbedza uri hu na ṇḑalo ya sodiamu malofhani awe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out.	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	thivhela	verb	u hanela u dzheni, u valelwa ṇḑa.	Vhashumi vho thivhelwa u dzheha khemphasini nga ṇṭhani ha tshiṭereke.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important.	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	khetha	verb	u sa tenda tshithu uri tshi nga shuma nge wa dzhia tsho kana wa sumbedza uri a si tshone kana a tshi na mushumo.	Vhalwadze vha TB vho khethwa vha ri vhe tshipiḑa tsha sambula.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do.	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	ita	verb	u shumisa pulane kana u ita tshithu tsho wa tenda uri u ḑo tshi ita.	Mishumo i no ḑo vha i sa athu itwa nga ṭa 15 Nyendavhusiku i ḑo tea u fhiriselwa phanga.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure in a strong way in order to have a particular effect on someone or something.	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	habeledza	verb	u shumisa maanḑa, vhuṭuṭuwedzi, maanḑalanga kana mutsiko lwo kalulaho hu u itela u nyanyula muthu kana tshithu.	U na u habeledza miṇwe miraḑo ya bodo.
exert	verb	to make a strong or strenuous physical or mental effort.	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	ḑikombetshedza	verb	u shumisa maanḑa kana nungo musi u tshi ita tshithu.	O vhudzwa u pfi a songo ḑikombetshedza musi wa ṇḑowendowe vhunga a sa athu fhola.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display.	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	ṭana	verb	u sumbedza, u ita uri zwi vhonele.	Muoli o ṭana miolo yawe muṇangoni wa gaṭari ya zwa vhutsila.
expand	verb	to make bigger or wider in size, volume or quantity.	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	engedzedza	verb	u ita uri saizi, ṇḑalo na tshivhalo zwi aluwe kana zwi aṭame.	Phurogireme dza ndondolavhapo dzo engedzedzwa nga luvhilo miṇwahani ya 1970.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience.	He is an expert on global warming.	muḑivhi/makone	noun	muthu a re na ṇḑivho na tshenzhemo zwa tshipentshela.	Ndi muḑivhi/makone wa mupfundisaṭifhasi.
expert	adj	very skilled or good at doing something.	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	vhuḑivhi	adj	u vha na ṇḑivho yo kalulaho kana u konesa u ita zwithu.	Vha khou ṭḑa vhuḑivhi ha zwa vhukungedzeli uri vha kone u vhambadza tshibveledzwa tshavho.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand.	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u amba nga ṇḑila ine tshithu tsha sala tshi tshi vho pfala.	Tshipiḑa tsha ngona tshi ṭalutshedza uri vhashelamulenzhe vho nangiwa nga ṇḑila ifhio.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something.	The theory explains why so many teenagers engage in risk behaviour.	ṭalusa	verb	u bula zwiitisi zwa tshithu.	Thyori i ṭalusa uri ndi nga mini vhaswa vhanzhi vha tshi ita zwiito zwi no vha dzhenisa khomboni.

explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible.	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	ṭaṇḁavhudza	verb	u vhea khagala, zwi tshi pfala na nga vhuḁalo.	Ni tea u ṭaṇḁavhudza ndivho ya ṭhoḁisiso.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything.	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	khagala	adj	zwo lumbama, zwo vhewa zwavhuḁi hu si na u dzumbama.	Vhatholi vha tea u bula zwi khagala uri phoḁisi yavho vha ḁo i shumisa nga nḁila ifhio.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage.	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	shumisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi u shumele.	Vhavhambadzivharengi vha makete wa mikovhe vho shumisa u wa ha Rannda kha u ita tshelede.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself.	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	shumisa	verb	u sa fara muthu zwavhuḁi, sa u shumisa mihumbulo yawe kha u ita tshelede kana u ḁivhuedza ngeno u sa buli uri mihumbulo wo i wana ngafhi.	Vho mu shumisa kha u vhambadza tshibveledzwa tshavho nge mihumbulo yawe ya vhuḁungedzeli ya vha i yavhuḁi.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good.	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	mutikedzi	noun	muthu ane a ima na kana a kona u ṭalusa muhumbulo, pulane, thyori, lutendo, na zwiṇwe-vho, a lingedza u ṭuṭuwedza vhaṇwe uri vha vhone zwi zwonezwone.	Mupurofesa Phungo ndi mutikedzi muhulwane wa mishonga ya miri.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad.	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	vhambadzelaseli	verb	u rengisa zwithu mashangoḁavha.	Afrika Tshipembe ḁi vhambadzela mashango oṭhe a ḁifhasi waini.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity, idea, etc. to another country.	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	hwalela	verb	i ḁivhadza tshithu tshiswa sa nyito, muhumbulo, nzw. kha maṇwe mashango.	Mihumbulo ya pfunzo ya Dzheremane yo hwalelwa Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country.	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	mbambadzelaseli	noun	u rengisela ḁiṇwe shango zwibveledzwa kana matheriaḁa.	Phurofiti dza mbambadzelo dza halwa dzi theliswa lwo kalulaho.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country.	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	tshivhambedelwaseli	noun	tshithu tshi no rengiselwa ḁiṇwe shango.	Waini ndi tshivhambedelwa tsha Afrika Tshipembe tshi re na ndeme.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	dzumbulula	verb	u sumbedza kana u ita uri tshithu tshi vhonele.	O vhona zwo tea u dzumbulula vhaṇwali vha sa londi na vha si na nḁivho.
extensive	adj	including a wide range.	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	ṭaṇḁavhuwaho	adj	u wanala fhethu hunzhi.	Khombo ye ya bvelela yo vhigiwa nga nḁila yo ṭaṇḁavhuwaho nga vhoramafhungo.
external	adj	on the outside.	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	nnḁa	adj	hu si ngomu.	Uri tshiṭalula tshi fhele, ho vha na mutsiko wa nnḁa na wa ngomu lwe vhavhusi vha vhuḁa vha khonza.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort.	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	ṭomola	verb	u bvisa, hu anzela u shumiswa nungo kana u kombetshedza.	Tshipiḁa tsho konyowaho tsho ṭomolwa kha mutshini nga puḁairi.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine.	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	bvisa	verb	u wana tshithu tshi tshi bva kha tshiṇwe, hu tshi shumiswa khemikaḁa kana mutshini.	Tsimbi i bviswa kha ngweḁi.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own.	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	ṭhumbulo	noun	tshithu tshi no bva kha tshiṇwe ho shumiswa kuitele kugede.	ṭhumbulo i no bva buguni ya nganea i sumbedza kushengedzelwe kwa vhana vha tsiwana dziḁoroboni.
extract (or excerpt)	noun	the substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	tshibveledzwa	noun	tshithu tsho tsha waniwa kha tshiṇwe nge ha shumiswa kuitele kugede.	Tshibveledzwa tsha <i>almonds</i> tshi ita uri khekhe i ḁifhelele.

facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen.	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantages students.	tshimbidza	verb	u leludza; u thusa uri zwi itee.	Yunivesithi yo diimisela tshothe u tshimbidza u swikelelwa hayo nga matshudeni vha no shaya.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group.	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	tshipecukwa	noun	tshigwada tshiṭuku tshi no bva kha tshihulwane, tshi na mihumbulo i no fhambana na ya tshigwada tshihulwane.	Zwipeḱukwa zwa jihoro zwi no hanedzana zwi khou balelwa u swika kha thendelano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result.	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	tshiṭuwedzi	noun	tshithu tshifhio na tshifhio tshi no thusa u ḱisa mvelelo.	Pfunzo ndi tshiṭuwedzi tshihulwane tsha nzhele ya zwa mitakalo zwitshavhani.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	dzhenisela	verb	u ita uri tshiṇwe tshithu tshi vhe tshipiḱa tsha tsaukanyo kana murekanyo siani ja mutengo wa zwithu kana uri zwi ḱo dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani.	Vho hangwa u dzhenisela muholo wa mupenndi mus i vha tshi anganyela mbadelo dza u pennda nṇu yavho.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts.	An argument is usually supported by factual information.	vhuṭanzieli	adj	zwo ḱisendeka kana zwi na vhuṭanzi; ngoho.	Muhumbulomuṭalusi u anzela u tikedzwa nga mafhungomatsivhudzi a re vhuṭanzieli.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true.	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy; in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	vhurikwa/vhuzwifhi	noun	muhumbulo kana lutendo zwine zwi si vhe zwone kana zwo khakheaho, zwo bva kha u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi a si one kana ngelekanyo yo peama, vhatu vhanzhi vha anzela u zwi dzhia i ngoho.	Ndi vhurikwa/vhuzwifhi u amba uri Zwikotshi (Scots) vha na vhutshivha, ngeno hu uri vha a thusana vhashai vhanzhi u fhira vhatu vha zwigwada zwiṇwe zwa British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning.	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	vhuṭdzeṭdze	noun	u lepalapa ha muhumbulomuṭalusi zwo itiswa nge muṇe wawo a poidza kha kuhumbulele.	Vhuṭdzeṭdze hu re kha muhumbulomuṭalusi wavho ho vhangwa nga u amba zwithu nga u tou angaredza vho ḱisendeka nga tsumbo ṭhukhuṭhukhu.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work.	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	khonadzeo	adj	zwi nga itea, a zwi konḱi, zwi nga shuma.	A hu na khonadzeo ya uri nyambo nṇa dzi shumiswe kha u funza.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	nyangadzwa	noun	atikili ya tshipentshela i re kha magazini kana guranṇa, nzw. i no amba nga thero ngedede.	Guranṇa yo vha i nyangadzwa ya tshipentshela i no khou amba nga muṇwali we a wina pfufho.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something.	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	zwiṭalusi	noun	zwithu zwihulwane kana zwi no mangadza zwi no ṭalula tshithu.	Bulani zwiṭalusi zwa mudzinginyo.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person.	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	ḱisedza	verb	u vha na tshipiḱa tshi re na ndeme kha nyito ngedede kana u dzhenisa muthu mugeḱe nyitoni.	Khuvhangano i ḱo ḱisedza maphurofesa sa muṇwe wa zwiambi zwihulwane.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed.	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	manonani	adj	arali fhethu kana nzulele i manona, ndi heneḱha hune ha simuwa, u alusa na u pfumbisa mihumbulo miswa, zwiito zwiswa, mahoro maswa a polotiki, nzw.	Mashango a re na vhushai ndi manonani a ndwelatshanduko.
fertile	adj	if your mind is fertile, you are full of new, interesting and unusual ideas.	The new lecturer has a fertile mind and will make many valuable contributions to research in the field.	-nonaho	adj	arali muhumbulo wo nona, muthu u na mihumbulo miswa i no takadza i songo ḱowelwaho.	Muḱekhitshara muswa vha na muhumbulo wo nonaho lune ha ḱo vha na zwinzhi zwiswa zwine vha nga ḱisa siani ja risetshe.

finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's college education.	lambedza	verb	u thusa nga masheleni, kanzhi e manzhi, a no khou ʒoḡea kha u badelela tshiṁwe tshithu.	Vho shuma lwa tshoṡhe vha tshi itela u isa munna wavho kholidzhini nga u tou vha lambedza.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money.	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	badelela	verb	masheleni ane muthu kana dzangano ʒa vha nao khatihhi na ṅḡila ine vha a shumisa ngayo.	Kereke yo ʒoḡa ʒounu ya u badelela senthara ntswa ya tshitshavha.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital.	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	masheleni/tshelede	noun	nyito ya tshikhomese ya u ṅekedza tshelede na khephithaʒa.	Masheleni a/tshelede ya u dzhenisa ʒaborothiri ya saintsi dza mupo o ṅekedzwa nga vhalambedzi vha phuraivethe.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size.	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	vhewaho	adj	hu na tshikalo kana saizi ye ya tiwa.	Tshivhalo tsho vhewaho tsha zwiko zwa maṅḡa a/fulufulu ʒa u bvededza muḡagasi.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions.	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	fhambanaho	adj	u kona u ḡidzudzanyela na u ḡishandulela nzulele dzo fhambanaho.	Khamphani i khou ʒoḡa muthu ane a nga shuma kha wara dzo fhambanaho.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave.	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	fhufhuma	verb	u tshimbila nga phetheni ya u tsa na u gonya.	Biṡiri ya founu yo hana u ḡala ngauri kharenthe ya muḡagasi yo vha u tshi khou fhufhuma.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation.	She is fluent in Spanish.	vhueleli	adj	u kona u amba kana u ṅwala luambo (lu si lwau) zwavhuḡi hu si na u timatima.	U na vhueleli kha Spanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change.	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	shadukaho	adj	zwi songo dzikaho, zwi anzela u shanduka.	Naho zwiimiswa zwivhili zwo ʒangana, thendelano yazwo ndi i shandukaho.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things.	She focused all her energy on completing her dissertation.	fombela	verb	u tou fombe kha u sedza u lavhelesa muthu onoyo mugede kana tshithu tshenetsho tshigede ṅṡhani ha zwṁwe zwṁzhi kana vhaṁwe vhanzhi.	O fombedza muhumbulo wawe woṡhe kha u khunyeledza dezethesheni yawe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention.	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	tshifombelwa	noun	tshithu tshine kana nzulele ine u lavhelesa na u fombela ha itwa khatsho.	Tshifombelwa tsha khoso ndi anthrophoʒodzhi.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation.	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	vhufombela	noun	vhuronwane hune ha itwa kha u ʒhogomela zwithu zwigede kana nzulele ngedede.	Vhufombela ha vhoramafhungo kha ndondolamutakalo zwo ita uri vhatshu vha vhe na nzhele.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something.	His essay lacks focus.	vhufombela	noun	vhuyo vhu re khagala ya tshiṁwe tshithu.	Dedzethesheni yawe i shaya vhufombela.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something.	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	litshedza	verb	u litsha tshithu kana u tshea u sa vha na tshithu.	Matshudeni vho ḡitela u litshedza holodei vha tshi itela u ita mushumo wa u thusa vhaṁwe.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something.	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	ṅḡila	noun	pulane i no shumiswa nga dzangano kana dizaini ya tshiṁwe tshithu.	U pembela ha hone hu ḡo itwa nga ṅḡila i no nga ya ha bepha ʒa khanivaʒa.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display.	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	fomethe	noun	kuvhekanyelwe na mbonalo ya ʒiṁwalwa kana ʒano.	Fomethe ya bugutshumiswa mbili a i fani na luthihi.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen.	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	fomethe	verb	u vhekanya maṁwalwa na zwa u tou vhonwa nga ṅḡila ngedede kha siaṡari kana kha tshikirini.	Asainimente dzoṡhe dzi tea u fomethiwa u ya nga shitaela tsha siaṡari tsho bulwaho.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something.	The formula for success is hard work.	fomuʒa	noun	ṅḡila ngedede ya u phetha zwithu.	Fomuʒa ya u bveta phanḡa ndi u shumisa.

formulate	verb	to invent, plan and decide all the details of a proposal or project.	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	sima	verb	u thoma, u pulana na u bula zwidodombedzwa zwothe zwa phurophozajala kana thandela.	Khomishini yo humbelwa uri i sime pholisi ya zwa masheleni.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	vhekanya	verb	u shumisa maipfi magede kha u bula zwickhagala kuvhonele kwau kwa zwithu, vhudipfi hau na mihumbulo yau.	Vho vhekanya mihumbulo yavho kha phurosa yo nwalwaho nga vhuronwane.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something.	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	khagala	adj	u diimisela u nea mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama tshiinwe tshithu.	O vha e khagala malugana na zwiambelwa.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published.	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	dhaho	adj	zwi no do bvelela kana zwi no angadzwa.	Ndo lindela tshifhinga tsha bola ya ragibii tshi dhaho nga mafo matswuku.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else.	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	simiwa	verb	u sendeka zwithu zwi no nga mihumbulo muhulwane kana lutendo kha tshiinwe tshithu.	U difulufhela ha nwana hu sima kha lufuno na u khojiwa.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built.	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	murango	noun	zwifhatji kana milayo zwine mishumo ya matshelo kana nyito zwa disendeka khayo.	Risetshe iyi i shuma sa murango wa thodisiso dza tshifhingani tshi dhaho.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something.	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	muhanga	noun	tshigwada tsha mihumbulo, lutendo kana kutshilele zwine zwa thusa kha u pfesesa zwithu.	Bugutshumiswa i ri fha muhanga wa u tou angaredza wa u pfesesa bailodzhi.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field.	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	mukano	noun	mugumo u re kulekule wa zwine ra divha nga sia jigede.	Arali thandela iyi ya risetshe ya nga pfumba, mikano yashu ya ndivho i do rathela phandla.
fuel	verb	to increase something, such as speculation, anger, controversy, etc. in amount or intensity.	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	kuqedza	verb	u engedza u nana ha tshiinwe tshithu u fana na u humbulela, tsinyuwo, mavharivhari, nzw.	U rula hawe mushumo zwi do kuqedza mavharivhari a uri u khou tou vhenjiwa.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something.	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	fusha	verb	u swikela tshikalo tsha tshiofisi tsho vhwahwa tsha tshiinwe tshithu.	O fusha thodea dzothe dza phurogireme lune a do giradzhuweitha nga nwedzi wa Khubvumedzi.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil.	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	shuma	verb	u ita mushumo we muthu kana tshithu tshigede tsha tetselwa wone.	Phaiphi dza magi tshifhatoni tshiya dzo lugisiwa lune dza khou shuma zwavhudi zwino.
function	noun	what something is used for.	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	mushumo	noun	zwine tshithu tsha shumiswa khazwo.	Bannga dza inthanete dzi a kona u shuma mishumo i no fana na bannga dza vhukuma hu si na u drelwa.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing.	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	mishumo	noun	tshithu tshine tsha thuswa kana u langwa nga tshiinwe siani ja mutengo kana mveledziso.	U aluwa mushumoni ndi mishumo ya vhukoni, u vhonala zwo tea na u sedza tshenzhemo.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something.	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	shuma sa	verb	u vha tshiinwe tshithu kana u shuma sa tshenetsho tshithu.	Pitori hu shuma sa musanda wa u langa Afrika Tshipembe.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it.	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	tshililwa/tshikolokolo	adj	zwi a thodea tshothe nahone zwi na ndeme musi zwi tshipiga tsha tshiinwe tshithu lune tshi no tshi tevhele tsha nga kundwa u shuma tshi si na itshi tsha u ranga.	Netshedzo ya magi o kunaho ndi tshililwa ri tshi itela u vha lushaka lu re na mutakalo wavhudi.



fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something.	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	murango	adj	u vha muteo u no ṭodea wa tshithu.	Muhumbulo wa vhulamukanyi ndi murango wa dezethesheni yawe.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing.	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	ṭuma	verb	u ṭanganya zwithu zwivhili kana u fhira zwivhili, lwa ṇama kana zwa khemikhaḷa, u itela uri zwi vhe tshithu tshithihi.	O ṭuma thambo mbili dza muḡagasi uri muḡagasi u kone u tshimbila.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	vanganya	verb	u ṭanganyisa mihumbulo, vhuvhwa kana zwithu zwo fhambanaho, hu u itela u wana muvangano wa tshithu tshi no takadza kana tsho fhelelaho.	O vanganya zwi no bva kha fiḷosofi mbili a sika kuhumbulele kuswa.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles.	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	mbeu	noun	zwi no fhambanya mishumo ya zwiduna na zwisadzi.	Vhatholi a vho ngo tea u ṭalula vhashumi vho sedza mbeu.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	thoma	verb	u ita kana u medza tshithu u fana na mihumbulo, phurofiti na maangḡamavhusi.	Muḷekhitshara muswa vho thoma therisano ye nyanyula kiḷasini.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stages of something, such as an idea, from which that thing may develop into a more important thing.	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	tsimuwa	noun	murango kana misi ya u ranga ya tshithu, sa mihumbulo, une khawo ha ḡo mela tshiṇwe tshithu tsha aluwa.	Tsimuwo ya thyori yavho, ye ya aluwa nga murahu, i a kona u vhonala buguni yavho ya u thoma.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe.	The trees were clipped into globes.	gulungwa/khulungwa	noun	tshithu tshi re na tshivhumbeo tshi no nga tshipulumbu; ḷifhasi.	Miri yo geredzelwa ya vha magulungwa.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time.	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	tshipikwa	noun	zwine pulane ya tama u swikela, zwine zwa anzela u lila nungo na tshifhinga.	Tshipikwa tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe tshi nga swikelwa nga avho vhe vha ḡi imisela.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality.	The lecturer graded the assignments.	gireida	verb	u fha maraga kana vhuimo hu tshi shumiswa tshikalo u itela u sumbedza vhungomu, tshivhalo kana khwaḷithi (vhudzivha).	Muḷekhitshara vho gireida asainimente.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material.	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	gireidi	noun	tshikalo kana vhudzivha ha tshibveledzwa kana matheriaḷa.	Malasha e a gwiwa shangoni ḷiḷa a gireidiwa sa oneone.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities.	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour, shape, etc.	vhekanya	verb	u vhea zwithu kana vhathu nga zwigwada ho sedzwa vhudzivha na vhukoni.	Zwigwasha zwe zwa tumbulwa musi hu tshi khou gwiwa zwo vhekanywa nga saizi, muvhala, tshivhumbeo na zwiṇwe.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project.	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	gavhelo	noun	tshedeḷe i no bviselwa u ita thandela.	O fhiwa gavhelo ḷa risetshe uri ḷi mu thuse u fhedzisa dezethesheni yawe ya Masiṭasi.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something.	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	ṇea	verb	u tendela muthu a tshi wana tshiṇwe tshithu, thendelo.	Matshudeni vho ṇewa tendelo ya u thoma bennde yavho.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas.	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda uri kuhumbulele, lutendo kana muhumbulo wa muṇwe ndi wone, naho zwi sa takadzi kana zwi sa ḡo shandula mihumbulo na lutendo lwau.	Ri a zwi ṭanganedza uri ndi murisetshi wa biko fhedzi kufunzele kwawe a ku nyanyuli.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation.	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	vhushusho	noun	u sumbedza u hula kana ndeme ya tshiwo kana nzulele.	Minista Muhulwane wa Pakistan vho ombedzela nga vhushusho ha pfiriridzapo ngei India.

gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves.	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	vhuombedzeli	noun	kuambele ku re na u ombedzela.	Zwipitshi zwa MutshantseJa zwi qivhelwa vhuombedzeli hazwo.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen.	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	qiganela	verb	u qimisele uri tshithu tshi qo itwa kana u itea.	Khamphani ya ndindakhombo i qiganela u fusha tshoqhe nga kushumele.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way.	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	vhufulufhedziso	verb	u vha na vhuqanzi uri tshithu tshi qo shuma, u itea kana u vha nga nqila ngede.	Roosevelt u khou ri arali lushaka lu tshi nga fulufhedzisi u tsireledzea siani Ja ikonomi sa nqila ya u qutuwedza mbofholowo, kha lu mbo qi ita ngauralo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality.	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	garanthii	noun	u fulufhedzisa ha fomaJa, kanzhi nga u tou hwa, uri tshithu tshi qo itea kana tshi qo itwa kana uri tshithu ndi tsha tshikalo kana vhudzivha vhugede.	Bannga dzihwe dzi qea vhatu garanthii kha garaJa dza khiredithi u thivhela khombo ya u tswelwa tselede nga vhugalatshane.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody.	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	ndededzo	noun	thuso kana tsivhudzo i no qewa muthu.	Kha themo ntswa ya hwa vawo wa u thoma matshudeni vha thusiwa nga ndededzo na u pfelwa vhuqungu u fhira u funziwa.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	maimo	noun	tsielano dza zwigwada zwi re kha vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha vuhulu kha sisiqeme re hone.	Khamphani i na maimo a CEO, vhalanguli na vhaqwe vhashumi.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure.	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	vhuqavhuimo	noun	nqila ya u vhekanya mihumbulo na lutendo zwa ita sisiqeme kana tshivhumbeo.	Vhuqavhuimo mihumbulo ya tshibailodzhi hu sumbedzwa zwavhuqi nga miolo na mepe ya mihumbulo.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent.	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	sumbedzela	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhonele tshi khagala.	Mudzulatshidzulo wa sesheni o sumbedzela mbuno khulwane dza bambbiri Je Ja vhalwa.
homogeneous	adj	formed of people or parts that are the same or similar.	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	muraqhomuqwe	adj	zwo vhumbeba nga vhatu kana zwipiqa zwi no fana.	Miraqhomuqwe i a wanala qoroboni nnzhi hune Magirika, Vhayuda, na vhaqwe vha dzula nga tshavho sa vhatu vha mvelele, vhurereli na nyambo, zwi no fana.
hostile	adj	strongly rejecting or opposing something such as an idea, plan, etc.	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	hanedzaho	adj	u hana kana u hanedza tshoqhe tshithu, u fana na u hanedza muhumbulo, pulane, nzw.	O vha a tshi tenda uri we a si nqwethuwe musi a tshi khou amba ndi a hanedzaho muhumbulo yawe.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	muhumbulomurangi/haiphothyisi si	noun	muhumbulo wo qisendekaho nga zwitalusi zwine zwa dzhiwa sa qhalutshedzo dzo teaho kana zwitalenzieli zwi no tikedza nzulele, fhedzi zwi sa athu ombedzelwa sa ngoho.	Thimu ya vharishetshi vha zwa mishonga na vhuongi vho bula muhumbulomurangi/haiphothyisisi ya kushumele kwa zwitshili.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations.	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	haiphothyisaisa	verb	u ita tshitatamennde tsha u qalutshedza kana u bvumba zwitalusi zwigede.	Hu na u haiphothyisaisa uri vhatu vha re na fulufhelo vha qiphiqa nga vhutshilo.

identical	adj	being the exact same.	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	fana kwakwakwa	adj	u vha zwithihi kwakwakwa.	Tshifhingani itsho Sperm Whales dzo vha dzi tsgi dzhiwa dzi tshi fana kwakwakwa na khovhevhimbi dza Greenland kana Right Whale dza England.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is.	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.	thaluso	noun	nyito ya u talalukanya tshithu wa bula uri ndi tshithu-ge.	Thaluso ya matombo a no hovhelela a thengokhulu i langwa nga kuvhonele kwa lijo la muthu.
identify	verb	to give the name and; or characteristics of.	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	topola/faedza/talusa/gaganya	verb	u nea tshithu dzina kana mvumbo.	Hu na ndingo ntswa dzi re hone dza u topola vathu vha re na tshitakuwo.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system.	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	lutendo	noun	sisiteme ya mihumbulo i no yelana, kanzhi i vha i ya tshipolotiki kana ya zwa ikonomi.	Vhutendatenda hu no yelana na u funana ha vathu hu disendeka kha lutendo lwa vhangitshinna ha uri munna ndi mutsireledzi na muambisi wa vhasadzi.
ignorance	noun	the lack of knowledge or education.	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	vhushayangivho	noun	u sa vha na ngivho kana pfunzo.	U sa londa zwi no silinga vha inwe mbeu zwo itwiswa nga vhushayangivho.
illuminate	verb	to clarify, to make clear or to explain carefully.	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	talutshedza	verb	u bvisela khagala kana u talutshedza nga vhuronwane.	Vhojekhitshara vho talutshedza khaedu ya mbalo ye ya vha i tshi khou ri kongela.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples.	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	sumbedzela	verb	u talutshedza nga u angaredza lushaka, kilasi kana tshigwada nga u nea tsumbo dzi no livhana.	Matshudeni vho vha vha tshi tea u sumbedzela nga tsumbo vha tshi tikedza mihumbulo yavho.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public.	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	mbonalo	noun	zwine vathu vha vhona zwi no vha vhudza nga muthu, dzangano kana tshibveledzwa.	Mbonalo ya muthu i amba zwinzhi ngaye.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something.	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	tshifanyiso	noun	tshiimeli tshi re muhumbuloni, tsha tshiinwe tshithu kana muthu.	U tshi vhala bugu u tea u vha na tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo tsha zwine ya amba.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency.	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	pfuluwa	verb	u ya shangoni jiswa wa vha mudzulapo.	Muta u no bva Afrika Tshipembe wo pfulutshela Australia.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else.	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	masiandoitwa	noun	u vha na vhuṭuṭuwedzi kha tshithu.	U huvhala hawe ho vha na masiandoitwa kha kutambele kwawe kwa ragibii.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon.	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	kwama	verb	u vha na vhuṭuṭuwedzi kha tshithu.	U ja zwiliwa zwi re na pfushi hu kwama mutakalo wa muthu nga ndila yavhuḍi.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice.	The government implemented the new equality laws.	shumisa	verb	u ita zwithu nga ndila i sa shanduki hu na ndivho na kuitele; u ita uri tshithu tshi itee.	Muvhuso wo thoma u shumisa milayo miswa ya u vhulinganyavhathu.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime.	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	ambelwa	verb	u amba uri tshithu tsho vhangwa nga tshiinwe; u amba uri muthu u na zwe a ita, sa vhutshinyi.	Mapholisa vha ri u khou tou ambelwa vhutshinyi.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed.	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	nga kule	adj	u ambiwa kana u nwalwa nga ndila ya kule.	Hegel u na zwe a amba zwe zwa kwama zwa Kant nga kule.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly.	His silence seemed to imply that he agreed with the decision.	swaswara	verb	u bula kana u amba nga kule.	Zwe vha amba zwo nga u swaswara uri na ene u ngomu kha mafhungo aya.

imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else.	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown	ambela	verb	u dzinginya uri tshithu tsho vhangwa nga tshiñwe.	U sa na bulwa ha saintsisi na vhutsila a si uri zwi ambela u sa ñivhiwa ha vhutsila na saintsisi.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country.	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	zwiṭunḡiwa	noun	tshithu kana zwithu zwe zwa ñiswa shangoni zwi tshi bva nḡa.	Zwiṭunḡiwa zwi endedzwa u bva Durban zwi tshi ya Johannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country.	Import of drugs is illegal.	vhuṭunḡi	noun	nyito ya u ñisa thundu, tshumelo kana mihumbulo shangoni zwi tshi bva nḡa.	Vhuṭunḡi ha zwidzidzivhadzi a hu ho mulayoni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country.	South Africa imports oil from America.	ṭunḡa	verb	u ñisa thundu, tshumelo kana mihumbulo shangoni zwi tshi bva nḡa.	Afrika Tshipembe li ṭunḡa ole i tshi bva Amerika.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way.	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	gogomedza	verb	u kombetshedza uri muthu a ite zwiñwe zwithu.	O lingedza u gogomedza kuhumbulele kwawe kha vhañwe.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something.	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	ombedzela	verb	u ita uri muthu a pfesese ndeme ya tshithu.	Vhojekhithshara vho ombedzela uri vhutswela hu nga vhangela matshudeni khakhathi.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	lusengenedzi	noun	tshithu tshi no ita uri muthu a tame u ita nyito.	O bula lusengenedzi lwa uri a ambe zwe zwa bvelela.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something.	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	tshiṭuṭuwedzi	noun	tshithu tshi no ṭuṭuwedza muthu uri a ite zwithu.	Arali muholo u sa gonyi na zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa u shumisa a zwi vhi hone.
incessant	adj	continual, not stopping.	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	lunzili	adj	tshi sa imi, tshisa fhidzi.	Lunzili lwa mitshini i re na phoso lu nga vhangana u dzinga nḡevhe.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens.	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	tshiwo	noun	tshivhalo tsha misi ine tshithu tsha itea – tshi anzela u sa takadza.	Ho ñalesa zwiwo zwa vhutshinya khemphasini.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something.	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	ḡiḡowedza	verb	u anzela u ita zwithu nga muhumbulo na nga ṇama.	O ḡiḡowedza u hanedza zwithu a si na vhuṭanzi.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time.	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	mbuelo	noun	u vhuelwa nga masheleni tshifhingani tshigede	Mahola mbuelo yawe yoṭhe yo vha R170 000.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists.	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	baḡekanya	verb	u ṭanganya kana u vanga na zwi re hone.	U thoma mahola bonasi dzo baḡekanywa na miholo ya vhashumi ya ṇwedzi muñwe na muñwe.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action.	The college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	ḡurelwa	verb	u tea u badela kana u lifha mbadelo zwo itiswa nga zwiito zwau.	Yunivesithi yo ḡurelwa vhukuma nga u fhaṭa ḡaborothiri ntswa ya khompyutha.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	The author indexed his book to make it easier to find information.	indekhisa	verb	u ita mutevhe wa madzina kana thero dzi kha thevhekano ya aḡifabethe.	Muñwali o indekhisa bugu yawe u itela uri u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi zwi leluwe.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	I searched for the term 'euthanasia' in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	indekhisi	noun	mutevhe wa madzina kana thero dzi kha thevhekano ya aḡifabethe.	Ipfi li no ri “lunzili” ndo li ṭoda nda li wana kha indekhisi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing.	The teacher indicated the position of the cathedral on the map.	sumba	verb	u livha kha fhethu, sia, muthu kana tshithu.	Mudededzi vho sumba fhethu hu re na kereke kha mepe.
indicate	verb	to state something indirectly, to mention or suggest something.	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	bula	verb	u bula tshithu nga kule, u dzinginya.	O bula uri u a ṭangedza tshao ye vha ita.
indigenous	adj	originating or occurring naturally in a specific place.	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	-po	adj	zwi bva kana zwi itea kha mupo fhethu hugede.	Muvhuyu ndi muri wapo Afrika Tshipembe.

individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group.	Individual interviews were held with the respondents to ensure that their responses are not biased by the opinions of their peers.	eṭhe	adj	zwi sedzwa zwi zwoṭhe u fhira u vha kha tshigwada.	Inthaviwu dza muthe e eṭhe dzo itiwa na vhafhinduli u itela uri phindulo dzavho dzi si ṭuṭuwedzwe nga vhaṱwe ngavho.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something.	The writer has an individual style of writing.	-ṇe	adj	mvumbo i songo ḡalaho ya muthu kana tshithu.	Muṱwali u na tshitaela tshawe ene muṇe.
individual	noun	a single person.	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	-ṭhe	noun	muthu muthihi.	Vho ri vhathu nga vhoṭhe vha ite kosekose.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen.	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	vhanga	verb	u itisa nyito.	Mushonga uyu wo wanala u tshi vhanga mazhuluzhulu.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented.	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	sa tinyei	adj	tshi sa shavhei kana u thivhelea.	U aluwa na u fa ndi zwithu zwi sa tinyei kha vhathu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning.	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	bula	verb	u tshea tsheo ho shuma ngelekanyo.	Musi ho sedzwa zwiṭalusi izwi muthu a nga kona u bula uri khamphani i khou ita phurofiti.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance.	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	fhasi	adj	tshileme, vhuḡi, vhuimo kana ndeme zwa fhasi.	Hu na vhathu vhane vha vhona zwikolo zwa muvhuso zwi zwa fhasi kha zwa phuraivethe.
inflate	verb	to make something appear more impressive than it really is; to exaggerate the importance of something.	The press inflated security issues.	ṇaṇisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhonele tshi tshi kunga u fhira zwine tsha vha zwone.	Vhaguranṇa vho vhiga mafhungo a tsireledzo n ga u tou zwi ṇaṇisa.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon.	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.	ṭhuṭhuwedzo	verb	u nona u kwama tshiṱwe tshithu.	O ita risetshe nga ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya zwidzidzivhadzi kha pfunzo ya tshiakademi.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before.	She informed the police about the robbery.	ḡivhadza	verb	u fha vhaṱwe vhuṭanzi kana mafhungo e vha v ha sa a ḡivhi.	Ndi ene we a ḡivhadza mappholisa nga ha vhumemu.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something.	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	ṭuṭuwedza	verb	u vha na ṭhuṭhuwedzo khulwane kha tshiṱwe tshithu.	Risetshe yo sumbedza uri ṇḡivho yapo i ṭuṭuwedza hani u aluswa thyori ha kha sia iḷo ḷa ngudo.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation.	More money is needed to save the crumbling electricity infrastructure in South Africa.	tshumiswa	noun	zwithu zwi re zwipiḡa zwa sisiṭeme kana dzangano.	Hu khou ṭoḡea tshelende nnzhi ya u phulusa tshumiswa dza muḡagasi Afrika Tshipembe.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic.	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	ṭoḡeaho	adj	tshi tshila sa vhumva hu no ṭoḡea.	Tshi ṭoḡeaho tshi no thusa vhukoni ha u ita risetshe ndi u tevhela milayo ya kuvhekanyelwe kwa zwithu.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly.	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	kundisa	verb	u thivhela tshithu uri tshi bvelele kana u ita uri tshi bvelele nga u ongolowa.	Inifulesheni i kundisa nyaluwo ya ikonomi.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning.	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	rangela	adj	zwi ḡa mathomoni.	Maga a u rangela a vhumwadze ha ḡivhonadzi.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for.	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	thoma	verb	u ritha, u sima zwiitei kana u lugisa ṇḡila.	U dzinginya u thoma therisano dza u pulanela vhuṭambo.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something.	All humans have an innate moral compass.	tsikoni	adj	ndi tshipiḡa tsha tsiko ya muthu kana tshithu.	Vhathu vhoṭhe vha na vuthu ha tsikoni.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment.	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	ṭalifhela	verb	u ita tshithu tshiswa fhethu.	U bvela phanḡa ha khamphani hu itiswa nga u ṭalifhela.

innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea.	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	vhuṭalifheli	noun	muhumbulo muswa we wa thoma u shumiswa.	Vhuṭalifheli ha thekhonoḷodzhi ya zwifhinga zwino ho ita uri vhutsilo hashu vhu leluwe.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something.	The student needs to insert references in his essay.	dzhenisa	verb	u longa kana u thoma.	Mutshudeni u tea u dzhenisa mbulazwiko kha dezethesheni yawe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation.	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	luḡivhela	noun	kuvhonele ku re khagala, ku na vhudzivha.	Ngona ye ya shumiswa yo ḡisa luḡivhela lu si na vhekono siani ḡa thaidzo i re hone.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully.	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	ingamela	verb	u sedzulusa na u ṭola nga vhuronwane.	Vha ri tshiimiswa tshi tea u ingamelwa nga muinzhiaramudzaini musi tsho no fhaṭiwa.
instance	noun	a particular example or case.	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	tsumbo	noun	tsumbedzo nngede kana nzulele.	Hu na tsumbo nnzhi dze dza sumbedza uri khwalithi ya zwe zwa rekodwa yo vha i sa takadzi.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way.	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	vhupfi	noun	nḡowelo i no bva kha mupo kana u kona u tshila kana u nyanyuwa nga nḡila nngede.	Vhupfi ha zwipuka ndi uri khombo i tea u shavhiwa.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system.	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	sima	verb	u thoma kuitele kuswa, kana u vhea pholisi kana sisiṭeme.	Yunivesithi yo sima pholisi ntswa dza u engedza tsiredzo ya matshudeni khemphasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose.	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	tshiimiswa	noun	sosaithi kana dzanganolḡi re na ndivho nngede.	Khaladzi anga u shuma kha tshiimiswa tshi no pfi African Art Institute.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge.	He instructed me in driving a car.	funza	verb	u nea zwikili na nḡivho.	O mpfunza u reila moḡoro.
instruct	verb	to inform formally.	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	laela	verb	u vhudza muthu lwa fomala kana ya tshiofisi.	Vhashelamulenzhe vho laelwa uri vha tangedzele phindulo yone fhethu huṇwe na huṇwe.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something.	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	ndaela/ndaelo/ndaedzo	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi nga vhuḡalo a no kwama tshiṇwe tshithu.	Ndaela dzi re kha manyuala wa sisiṭeme ya muzika dzo vha dzi sa pfadzi na luthihi.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching somebody something.	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	pfunzo	noun	nyito ya u funza muthu zwithu.	Zwo no sumbedzwa uri vhagudi vha a vhuelwa nga pfunzo ya fomala.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic.	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	tshipiḡandeme	adj	ndi tshipiḡa kana mvumbo i re na mushumo muhulwane.	Nga 1029 masakha aya u fhedza o vha tshipiḡa tsha Bohemia, zwa ita uri a vhe tshipiḡandeme tsha muvhuso (emphaya) wa Dzheremane.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole.	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	baḡekanya	verb	u dzhenisa tshithu kha tsho fhelelaho kana u ita uri tshi vhe tshipiḡa tshatsho.	U shuma na zwitshavha afho yunivesithi zwi ita uri hu vhe na u baḡekana ha risetshe kha ḡiṇwe sia na u guda kha ḡiṇwe.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles.	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	tshirunzi	noun	u vha na vhungoho khathihi na kutshilele ku re na mikhwa.	Ri lila murangaphanḡa a re na mikhwa yoneyone na tshirunzi tsha mushumoni.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided.	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	vhudzivha	noun	nzulele yo fhelelaho nahone hu si na u pambuwa.	Musi hu si na muzika u no nyanyula, ḡitambwa ḡavho ḡi kundwa vhudzivha.
intellect	noun	the power or capacity of the mind to reason or think logically.	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	maano	noun	maandḡa kana khaphasithi ya maluvhi musi a tshi elekanya na u humbula nga ngona.	Maano a si tshone tshithu tshihulwane kha vuvha ha muthu.

intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand.	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	ṭalifha	adj	u vha na vhukoni ha u humbula na u pfesesa zwithu.	Ene o ṭalifha, nahone u anzela u kona u vhona zwithu zwi khagala.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	ḡiimisela	verb	u vha na pulane kana ndivho muhumbuloni.	Ndo ḡiimisela u ṭhaphudza phurophozala ya risetshe yanga musi ṛwedzi uno u tshi fhela.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused.	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	kalulaho	adj	zwi kha tshivhilela.	Zwiṭhavhelo zwa u thuthubiswa ha bombo zwo tshenzhela vhuḡipfi ho kalulaho, sa nyofho, tsinyuwo na u hanganea.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim.	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	ndivho	noun	zwe wa pulanela u ita.	Vho vhudza vhatu ndivho yavho ya u ita khumbelo ya poswo ya ṭhoho ya muhasho.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others.	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	tshilisana	verb	u ita zwithu roṭhe kana ri na vhaṛwe.	Vhorasaikhoḡodzhi vha ita risetshe dzi no kwama ṇḡila ine vhatu vha tshilisana nga tshavho ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other.	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	shumisana	verb	u shuma roṭhe ri tshi thusana.	Mafhafhu a muthu a shumisana na sisṭeme dza ya phirisela a tshi sefa okhisidzheni.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events.	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	vhuawelo	noun	tshifhinga tshi re vhukati ha zwiitei zwiivhili.	O vhuvelela mushumoni wawe wa u ṛwala nga murahu ha vhuawelo ha miṛwaha miṇa.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things.	The learners study English at intermediate level.	vhukati	adj	vhukati ha tshikalo hu no sumbedza tshifhinga, fhethu kana zwithu.	Vhagudi vha funzwa Tshiisimane kha vhuimo ha vhukati.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward.	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	nga ngomu	adj	zwi wanala nga ngomu.	Khuvhabvu yo lovha nga ṇṭhani ha mushuluwamalofha wa nga ngomu.
interpret	verb	to make sense of; assign a meaning to.	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	saukanya/sengulusa	verb	u wana ṭhalukanyo ya; u ṇea ṭhalutshedzo.	Mugudi o kundwa u saukanya mbudziso i no konḡa.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language.	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	ḡologa	verb	u pindulela maambiwa a luambo luṛwe a tshi ya kha luṛwe.	Muḡologi o vho tea u ḡologela muhwelelwa we a vha a sa pfi Tshiisimane.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence.	Drought and famine are interrelated.	tshimbilelana	verb	u ṭumanya zwithu kana u ṭumana hazwo u itela uri ṭhuṭhuwedzo i fane.	Gomelelo na u sika nga ṇḡala zwi a tshimbilelana.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity.	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	vhuawelo	noun	tshifhinga tshi re vhukati ha zwiitei zwiivhili, u awela u ita nyito.	Matshudeni vho vhuya yunivesithi nga murahu ha vhuawelo ha vhege ṇṅa.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action.	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	dzhenelela	verb	u dzhena kha mafhungo hu u itela u shandula kana u imisa nyito.	Mivhuso a i anzela u dzhenelela kha mafhungo a vhrereli.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters.	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	inthaviwu	noun	muṭangano wa fomaḡa vhukati ha vhatu vhavhili vha tshi amba nga mafhungo a re na ndeme.	Nga tshifhinga tsha inthaviwu yawe na miniṣṭa ramafhungo o lavhelesesa pholisi ya tshifhinga tshilapfu i no kwama pfunzo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	inthaviwa	verb	u ita inthaviwu (u vhudzisa) na muṛwe muthu.	Vho inthaviwiwa kha radio malugana na zwe vha tumbula.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something.	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	tshiṭaluli	adj	u vha tshithu tshi no ṭalula vhuva ha tshiṛwe tshithu.	Tshiṛwe tsha zwithu zwi no ṭalula ṇḡilasi ndi vhuvhengami.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought.	Her intuition was telling her that it was a dangerous situation.	luvhudzi	noun	u pfesesa nzulele hu sa shumi luvalo.	Luvhudzi lwo mu sevha uri nzulele i na khombo ngomu.

inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect.	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	khanedza/khanedzano	adj	u vha liphambanyi kana phambano ya nzulele ngede.	Muandiso na mukovho ndi mashumele a khanedza/khanedzano.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it.	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	sedzulusa	verb	u wana na u sengulusa tshithu u itela u wana vhudzivha hatsho.	Tshigwada tsha vhaqōdisisi tsho sedzulusa tshuṭhuwedzo ya thempheretsha kha u vhumunga khonkhirithi.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something.	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	bvukulula	verb	u shumisa mulayo kana ndayo sa tshiitisi tsha nyito.	Vhorapolotiki vho bvululula zwiwo zwa kale sa zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa zwiiti zwavho.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	amba	verb	muthu u vha tshipiḡa tsha nzulele kana nyito.	U vha mutshudeni wa yunivesithi zwi amba u shuma nga nungo wo ḡiimisela.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart.	The doctors isolated the person who had the infectious disease so that the infection would not spread.	khetha	verb	u vhea tshithu dubo ha zwiṅwe.	Madoketela vho khetha muthu we a vha e na vhumwadze ha phirela u itela uri a si shate vhaṅwe.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about.	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	fhungo/mafhungo	noun	thero i re na ndeme ine vhatu vha rera kana u amba ngayo.	Mafhungo a vushai fhano shangoni a tea u sedzwa.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines.	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the most recent issue of the journal.	nyanḡadzwa	noun	tshithihi kha tsielano ya nyanḡadzo.	Atikili i no amba nga tsheledzo ngei Kapa Vhukovhela yo ṅwalwa kha nyanḡadzwa ya zwenezwino ya dzhenaja.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession.	I receive four issues of the <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> per annum.	dzhenaja	noun	magazini u no amba nga thero kana phurofesheni ngede.	Ndi anzela u rumelwa nyanḡadzwa dza dzhenaja ya <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> ṅwaha nga ṅwaha.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	dzhenaja	noun	rekhodo yo tou ṅwalwaho ya mafhungomaitei ( <i>news</i> ), zwiitei, nyito, nzw.	O vha e na dzhenaja ine a ṅwala khayoyi zwa vkhona zwi no yelana na risetshe yawe.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments.	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	zwa mulayoni	adj	zwi no yelana na sisiṭeme ya mulayo, khothe ya mulayo, vhahaṭuli, nzw. kana tsho kana khaṭhulo dzi no itwa nga zwiimiswa izwi.	O ri hu vhe na na tshedzuloso ya zwa mulayoni ya u lavhelesa u shumiselwa dubo ha masheleni nga vhalanguli vha khamphani.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof.	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	imelela	verb	u sumbedza vhungoho ha tshithu nga u bvisa vhuṭanzi.	O imelela ngona dze a shumisa nge a bula zwiivhuya zwa risetshe yawe.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification.	The label on the bottle indicated how many tablets she should take.	leibulu	noun	ṭhalutshedzo pfufhi i no newa ya u ṭhalutshedza tshithu.	Leibulu i re kha boḡelo yo sumbedza tshivhalo tsha philisi dzine dza fanela u nwiwa.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something.	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	leibula	verb	u newa tshithu dzina na ṭhaluso pfufhi ya muthu kana tshithu.	O leibula nga vkhurwaneboḡelo liṅwe na liṅwe ja khemikhaḡa li re laborothiri.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity.	The centre launched its new research project in January.	rwela ṭari	verb	u thoma tshithu u fana na nyito ya tshiswole ya tshiofisi kana nyito ya muvhoso i re na ndeme.	Senthara yo rwela ṭari thandela ntswa ya risetshe.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces.	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	luvhemba	noun	lubaphathi lwa zwithu lu no putela tshiṅwe tshithu kana lwa dzula vkhukati ha zwithu.	Vho kwatula luvhemba lwa pennde ya kale musi vha sa athu pennda hafhu.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	nṭha	noun	vkhuthihi ha vhuimo vhu re kha dzangano, ha mihumbulo, ha sisiṭeme, nzw.	Hu na nṭha dzo fhambanaho dza vkhurangaphanḡa kerekeni ya hashu.



lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university.	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	lekhitshara	verb	u amba na tshigwada tsha vhathu tshifhinga tshilapfu nga thero ngede, nḡila ya u funza vhathu yunivesithi.	Mupurofesa vho lekhitshara matshudeni nga tshandululo ya dzheneethiki.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university.	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	lekhitsha/pfunzo	noun	thero ndapfu i no fha vhathu mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama ngudo ngede, zwi anzela u itwa yunivesithi.	Mupurofesa vho fha lekhitsha/pfunzo i no amba nga maḡwalwa a Tshizulu.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules.	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	mulayoni	adj	zwo tewa kana u simiwa kha milayo kana kha ndayo dza muvhuso.	Miḡwaha i re mulayoni ine muthu a tendelwa u nwa halwa ngayo ndi 18.
legal	adj	connected with the law.	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	mulayoni	adj	zwi no tshimbilelana na mulayo.	Zwo tea uri muthu a wane nyeletshedzo ya mulayoni musi a sa athu mala kana u tshata.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament.	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	mulayo	noun	mulayo kana tshigwada tsha milayo tshe tsha phasiswa nga phaḡamennde.	Ho swikiswa mulayo u no amba nga ha u leibuḡiwa ha zwiliwa zwe dzhinetiki yazwo ya shandulwa.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	mulayoni	adj	tshithu tshine tsha vha tsha vhukuma nahone tshi tshi ḡanganedzwa nga mulayo.	U rengisa halwa muḡini a zwi mulayoni.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed.	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	mpimo/tshikalo	noun	tshivhalo tsha nḡhesa kana tsha fhasisa tshe tsha tendelwa.	O shumesa lwe a fhirisa mpimo wa nungo dzawe musi we a gidima marathoni.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be.	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	mpimo/tshikalo	noun	muelo wa nyito ine ya nga itwa nga muthu kana tshithu kana muelo wa vhukoni ha muthu kana tshithu.	Khamphani yo dzula yo vhea mphimo kha tshifhinga tshine ra tea u khunyeledza ngatsho mushumo.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order.	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	mutevhe	verb	u dodomedza zwithu zwi tshi tevhkana nga ngona ngede.	tani mutevhe wa zwithu zwa fumi zwiḡulwane zwi no vhang a vḡshai.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word.	He used the word in its literal sense.	tou ralo	adj	ḡhalutshedzo ya ipfi yo tou ralo kana yo ḡowelwaho.	O shumisa ipfi lo tou ralo.
literate	adj	able to read and write.	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	vhuvhalivhuḡwali	adj	u kona u nḡwala na u vḡhala.	U na vhuvhalivhuḡwali ha Luisimane.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining.	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	ḡala/rala	verb	u wanulusa fhethu nga u fhenda hoḡhe.	Makhanikhe o ḡala/rala a vḡhuya a wana fhethu ho tshinyalaho nzhinini ya goloi.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place.	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	tea	verb	vhuimo fhethu hugede.	Mamaga a tea u tewa tsini na zwiko zwa maandamavhaswa
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something.	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	ndivhombuya	noun	zwiitisi zwi no pfadza zwa u kita tshithu.	Ndivhombuya ye ya ita uri a pfuke bada goloi dzo ḡalesa na ḡamusi a ri i ḡivhi.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods.	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	lodzhiki	noun	ngudo kana saints ya u elekanya nga vḡhuronwane nga ha tshithu kana u ḡalutshedza zwiitisi zwa nyito ngede, hu tshi shumiswa ngona dza fomala.	Matshudeni vha saints ya khomphyutha vha lavhelelwa u guda lodzhiki u itela u alusa zwikili zwavho zwa u elekanya zwi no shumiswa kha u phurogema hu re nḡha.
logical	adj	able to follow the rules of logic on which ideas are based.	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	lodzhiki	adj	u kona u tevhela milayo ya lodzhiki he mihumbulo ya ḡisendeka hone.	Muvhigo wo vḡhiwa nga nḡila i sa konḡi nahone ya lodzhiki.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent; greatness of size or importance.	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	tshileme	noun	u vha na ndeme i no vḡhonaḡa, vḡhulu kana vḡhudziva; saizi khulwane vhukuma kana ndeme khulwane.	A hu na we a kona u limuwa tshileme tsha thaidzo ya u tshinyadzwa ha mupo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity.	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	tengenedza	verb	u kona u ita uri nyito dzi ḡhaḡulane.	Zwo mu konḡela u tengenedza u vḡhala na u ḡiphiḡa nga dziphathi.

maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true.	He still maintains that he is innocent.	simesa	verb	u bula hu si na u timatima uri tshithu ndi ngoho.	U kha qi simesa u bula uri ha na mulandu.
major	adj	large number or size or amount.	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	-hulwane	adj	tshivhalo tshihulwane kana saizi.	Vhushayamishumo ndi thaidzo khulwane Afrika Tshipembe.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university.	Business Management was one of her majors.	ngudokhulu	noun	u vha makone wa ngudo ngedede kholjdzhini, thekhinikhono kana yunivesithi.	Vhulanga Mabindu yo vha inwe ya ngudokhulu dzawe.
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly.	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	divhonadza	verb	u sumbedza zwi khagala.	Tetanus ndi vhuwe ha malwadze ane a divhonadza kha sisiteme ya vhualedzi.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner.	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	kongona	verb	u tshuwedza kana u langa nga ndila ya vhumbulu.	Vhakhethi vha kongonwa nga phurophaganda.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	vhanyuludza	verb	u langa kana u shumisa muthu kana tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Mutshimbidzi wa khireini u kona u i vhanjuludza vhukati ha zwifhatso.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands and; or physical strength.	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	zwanza	adj	u shumisa zwanza kana nungo mushumoni.	Mushumo wawe ndi wa zwanza vhunga a tshi shuma u fhatso.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something.	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	manyuula	noun	gugu kana lubambiri lune ri vhudza kuitele kwa zwithu.	Manyuula u re khagala, nahone u tshi pfufhifadza, ndi tshipidza tsha dazaini yavhudi ya zwa vhuinzhiniara.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary.	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	magumo/mugumo/mukano	noun	tsini kana ngomu na mukano.	Maikhithshara vha anzela u nwa mihumbulo yavho nga ngomu ha mugumo wa bambiri la phindulo.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group.	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	lumemeni	noun	vhathu vhane vha si vhe tshipidza tshihulwane tsha tshitshavha.	Vhane vha tshila vhe lumemeni lwa vutshilo sa phombwe na vahumbeli, vha tambudzwa nga vutshilo.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit.	Paramedics have little margin of error.	luthatheni/lubomoni	noun	mukanoni.	Vhathusothanzi vha tou vha lubomoni lwa u phulusa.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	matheriala	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi kana mihumbulo i no shumiswa buguni, kha dzifilimu, nzw.	Dairekhitha wa filimu o shumisa matheriala a divhazwakale u itela uri filimu yawe i tendee.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	nzulele	adj	zwa fhano shangoni kana zwi no kwama zwithu zwa shangoni.	Muoli o shumisa nzulele yavhudi ya khanivasi na pennde ya u ola (penndenyoli).
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained.	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	tsimuo	noun	tshithu, nzulele kana mupo une wa ita uri tshithu tshi thome, tshi aluwe kana tshi dzule ngomu.	Hu pfi tsimuo ya vutshilo yo vha lwanzheni.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows.	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	muhanga	noun	kuvhetshelwe kwa data kha dzikhojumu na miduba.	Data i sumbedzwa kha muhanga ya kona u rerwa ngayo.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	vhinaho	adj	u aluwa ha muvhuli, muhumbulo na muyani (vhuqipfi).	Ngeve dza ngou yo vhinaho dza a hula u swika kha senthimitha dza 120.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally.	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	vhina	verb	u aluwa ha muvhuli, muhumbulo na muyani (vhuqipfi).	Ngona dze dza thomowa miwahani ya 1980 dzo vhina nga zwituku nga zwituku.

maximum	adj	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	fhelelaho/nthesa	adj	tshivhalo tshihulwanesa tshine tsha nga konadzea, tsho tendelwaho na tshi no tōdeā.	Vhulapfu ho fhelelaho/ha nthesa ha lushaka luñwe na luñwe lwa izwi zwipuka hu a pimiwa.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	fhelelaho/nthesa	noun	tshivhalo tshihulwanesa tshine tsha nga konadzea, tsho tendelwaho na tshi no tōdeā.	Yunivesithi i tšanganedza tshivhalo tsha nthesa sa matsitudeni a 16 000 nga ñwaha.
meaningful	adj	having a purpose or meaning.	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.	vhuedzaho	adj	u vha na ndivho kana tšhalutshedzo.	Vho tšekhithshara vha tšutuwedza u rerisana hu vhuedzaho kijasini.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery.	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	zwipiḍamutshini	noun	tshithu tsho vhumbwaho nga zwipiḍa zwa mutshini.	U vhuedzedza tshipiḍamutshini tsha shatha ya khamera tshe tsha vha tsho tshinyala.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	dzudzanya	verb	u ita uri zwi konadzee uri tshithu tshi itee.	Vhoramilayo vhavhili vha khou lingedza u dzudzanya u ladza mafhungo vhuhati ha muhweleli na muhwelelwa.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information.	Television is the best medium to communicate important information to a wide audience.	zhendedzi	noun	ndila yau davhidzana ngayo.	Thelevishini ndi lōne zhendedzi la khwiñesa la u davhidza mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na ndeme.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process.	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	maluvhi	adj	zwi no kwama muhumbulo kana ngelekanyo.	Mirekanyo i no konḡa ya mbelo/metse i tōḡa u shumisa maluvhi zwi ngomu.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way.	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	ngona	noun	ndila ya u ita zwithu, nga maanḡa hu na sisiteme ngomu.	Ro shumisa ngona dzo fhambanaho dza mbalombali kha u saukanya data.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity.	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	ngona	noun	tshigwada tsha ngona na milayo zwi no shumiswa kha nyito nngede.	Ngona dza risetshe dzi fha muḡoḡisisi ndila ya u tou angaredza ya u ita risetshe.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there.	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	pfuluwa	verb	u bva kha tshiñwe tshipiḡa tsha shango wa ya huñwe hu u itela u dzula hone.	Vhathu vhanzhi vha no shuma migodini vho pfuluwa vhuḡoni ha mahayani vha ya vhuḡoni ha migodi nga nthani ha u tōḡa mishumo.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size.	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-tuku	adj	a zwi na tshivhalo tshinzhi; a si zwinzhi.	Tshifhango tsho vhanga tshinyalelo tšhukhu.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity.	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	phasisa	noun	a zwi na tshivhalo tshinzhi; a si zwinzhi.	Dzinotsi dzi badeliswa tshelede ya phasisa ya R50.
minimum	adj	the least possible amount.	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-tukusa	adj	a zwi na tshivhalo tshinzhi; a si zwinzhi.	Tshelede tšhukhusa ya u ḡadzisa akhauthu ya seḡifounu ndi R50.
minor	adj	inferior in number or size or amount.	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-tuku	adj	tsha fhasi nga tshivhalo kana saizi kana mutengo.	Ho tōḡeā ndulamiso tšhukhu ya atikili yanga musi i sa athu u anḡadzwa.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens.	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	ndila	noun	kuitelwe kwa zwithu kana u bvelela hatsho.	Ndila khulwane dza vhudavhidzani kha vhaḡudanyambo ndi u ñwala na u amba, ngeno kha vhaoli hu zwithu zwa zwivhumbeo zwa 3D.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable.	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	tshandululo/tshandukiso	noun	nyito ya u shuma kha u shandula zwithu hu itela u zwi khwiñisa kana u ita uri zwi tee.	Risetshe ya tshandululo ya mitambo yo fhambanaho i nga thusa pfunzo i no itwa nga mitambo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt.	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	shandula/shandukisa	verb	u ita uri hu vhe na tshanduko; u sendedza tsini.	O shandula risipi nga u shumisa maḡi vhudzuloni ha mafhi.

momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace.	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	vhuandeli	noun	u kona u dzulela u aluwa kana u tshimbila u ya phanda.	U amba nga ha Maḡi na Vhuthathazwitzhili zwo vha na vhuandeli nge zwitshavha zwa vhona ndeme yawo kha u lugisa mafhungo a nḡisedzo dza tshumelo.
monitor	verb	to check or keep an eye on something to see how it develops.	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	lavhelesa	verb	u vhea iṭo kha tshithu u itela u vhona kualutshela kwatsho.	Mudededzi o lavhelesa kuvhalele kwa vhana a vhona hu na nyaluwo musi ṅwaha u tshi ya.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something.	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	ṭuṭuwedza	verb	u ita uri tshithu kana muthu zwi ite zwithu nga ṅḡila ngedede.	U aluswa mushumoni zwo mu ṭuṭuwedza uri a shumese.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something.	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	tikedza (Afrika Tshipembe fhedzi)	verb	u bula tshiitisi kana ndivho ya tshiṅwe tshithu.	Matshudeni vha anzela u lavhelelwa u tikedza phindulo dzavho dza ee/hai nga u bula zwiitisi.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way.	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	tshiitisi/zwiitisi	noun	ndivho kana zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa u ita nyito ngedede nga ṅḡila ngedede.	Vhathu vha re na zwiitisi zwigede vha anzela u bvela phanda kha zwine vha ita.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something.	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	tshitendisi/zwitendisi	noun	ndivho kana zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa u ita nyito.	Musi bodo i sa athu ṭanganedza tshikimu tshavho, vho ḡo tea u thoma vha bula zwitendisi nga u tou ṅwala.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative.	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	ndivho	noun	zwiitisi zwa u ita tshithu, zwi anzela u vha zwi si zwavhugḡi.	Vhasedzulusi vho kundwa u wana ndivho ya vhutshinyi he ha itwa.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties.	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	ṭhaḡulano	adj	zwi wanala kha masia mavhili.	Vhadededzi vha anzela u vha na ndivho ya u fhaṭa vhusaka hu no ṭhaḡulana vhukati havho na vhagudi.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena.	Creation myths are found in many cultures around the world.	lungano	noun	zwiṭori zwa kalekale zwi no anzela u anetshela vhubvo ha tshithu tsha mupo.	Ngano dza tsiko dzi wanala kha mvelele nnzhi ḡifhasini ḡoṭhe.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	lungano	noun	zwithu zwine zwa vha khumbulelwa, a zwo ngo itea kana a hu na vhuṭanzi.	Ndi lugano uri shangoni hu na zwiḡuḡwane.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect.	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	thivhela	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi si vhe na vhuṭuṭuwedzi.	Halwa vhu thivhela u shuma ha mishonga.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true.	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	hanedza	verb	u bula uri tshithu a tshi tshili kana a si tshone.	Muthu a nga hanedza u vha khotsi lwa maḡuvha a sumbe u bva tshee ṅwana a bebwa, ha mbo swika u ṭanganedza ngoho.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another.	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	tshigwada	noun	tshigwada tsha vhathu kana zwiimiswa zwi no shuma zwoṭhe nahone zwi na vhuṭumani.	Tshigwada tsha mashaka ndi yone thikho ya lushaka lu re na mvelaphanda.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement.	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	vhuimakati	adj	u sa dzhia masia musi wa bopano.	Ndi ḡo ita zwa vhuimakati uri ndi si dzhie sia.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion.	All business communication should use neutral language.	tshiimakati	adj	u shumisa maipfi ane a bule muhumbulo u no dina.	Vhudavhidzani ha ngomu mushumoni vhu tea u shumisa luambo lwa tshiimakati.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact.	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	na u ṭwa	adverb	naho zwo ralo.	Yo vha filimu ye ya vha i sa tou nyanyula na u ṭwa i tshi tevhelea.

niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone.	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	vhukimvi	noun	mushumo kana nyito i no fanela muthu tshoṭhe.	O wana vhukimvi hawe mushumoni wa banngani.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	ta	verb	u dzinginya lwa tshiofisi kana lwa fomaja uri muthu a vhwewe tshidzuloni tshihulwane kana a wane pfufho.	O ta khonani yawe sa muimeli wa kilasi.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact.	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences student performance; it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	na u ṭwa	adverb	naho zwo ralo.	Mutshudeni ha phasi fhedzi nga u ya kilasini ḡuvha na ḡuvha, na u ṭwa zwi tshi nga mu thusa u pfa zwine muḡekhitshara a khou funza.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group.	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	ṅḡowelo	noun	tshikalo kana modeḡe kana phetheni i no dzhiwa sa i no ṭanganedzea kha vhathu vhakene.	Vhafumakadzi vha sa shumi vha no londotwa nga vhanna a vha tsha vha ṅḡowelo Amerika
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type.	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	teaho	adj	zwi no ṭanganedzwa kana zwa nga misi, zwi tshi shuma sa tshikalo, vhuimo kana mufuda.	Tsinyuwo ndi nyito yo teaho arali i tshi itwa nga ngona.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention.	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	khungamihumbulo	noun	u tewa nga u ṭhangelwa.	Khumbelo mbili dzo vha dzone khungamihumbulo lwe dza tea u sedziwa.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise.	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of Moral Good and Evil in a book entitled the 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.	muhumbulo	noun	muhumbulo, lutendo kana kuhumbulele ku no kwama tshithu, zwi anzela u vha zwi si khagala kana zwi sa pfadzi.	Nga 1725 John Clarke o sedza muhumbulo wa Moral Good and Evil buguni i no pfi 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by.	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	zwi sa langwi nga	prep	zwi sa kwamiwi nga.	Zwi sa langwi nga vhuṭanzi vhu re hone, uyu munna ha nga vhonwi mulandu wa u vhlaha.
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	phandanyito/mbaledzi	adj	tshiswa, tshi no takadza, a tsho ngo ḡowelwa nahone a tshi a thu vhonwa kana u itwa.	O ḡa na muhumbulo wa phandanyito/wa mbaledzi wa u vusuluza puḡasitiki dzine dza wanala dzo hasekana kusini kwa hawe.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose.	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	nganea	noun	nganetshelo ndapfu.	Nganea dza avha muṅwali dzi gudwa kha mihasho ya Luisimane shangoni ḡoṭhe.
nuclear	adj	constituting or like a nucleus.	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	nukilja	adj	zwi no fana na nukuljasi.	U kuḡedzwa ho engedzwaho ha nukilja hu bveledza u kokodzana ho kalulaho vhukati ha eḡekhithironi na nukiljasi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom.	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	ṅukilja	adj	u shumisa, u bveledza kana mvelelo dza fulufulu ja u paḡulwa ha athomo.	Shango ḡashu ḡi khou lavhelesa mafhungo a a shumisa fulufulu ja nukilja.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained.	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	tshipikwa	noun	ndivho yo teaho u swikelwa.	Tshipikwa tshawe ndi u wana maraga dza ṅṭhesa kha Gireidi ya 12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions.	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	sa dzhia sia	adj	zwi sa ṭuṭuwedzwi nga vhuḡipfi ha muthu ene muṅe kana muhumbulo.	Mudededzi vho lingedza u sa dzhia sia musi vha tshi lulamisa mishumo ya vhana.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind.	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	thendavhaṅwe	adj	zwi no wanala kha vhaṅwe.	Thendavhaṅwe i a konḡa musi muthu a tshi humbulela ene muṅe fhedzi.

oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement.	A researcher is obliged to allow participants the freedom to withdraw their responses any time during the research.	vhofha	verb	u kombetshedza kana u lila uri muthu a ite tshithu, kanzhi hu tshi shuma mulayo kana thendelano.	Muṭoḡisisi u a vhofhea uri vhashelamulenzhe vha pfe vho vhofholowa uri vha litshe u fhindula mbudziso tshifhinganani tshifhio na tshifhio tsha risetshe.
observe	verb	to see or notice.	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	limuwa	verb	u vhona kana u vha na nzhele.	Musi wa ḵekhishsha, vhoḵekhishshara vho zwi limuwa uri vhunzhi ha matshudeni a vho ngo dzhia notsi.
observe	verb	to make a remark.	"It looks like it is going to rain," she observed.	ṭahisa	verb	u amba tshithu.	""Zwi tou nga i ḡo na,' vha ralo vha tshi ḵi ṭahisa."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	tevhedza/tevhela	verb	u ṭhonifha milayo, ndayo, nzw.	Mushumoni woṭhe hoyu milayo ya u dizaina zwithu i tea u tevhedzwa/tevhelwa.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use.	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	fhirelwa	adj	a zwi tsha ṭoḡea kana u shumiswa.	Ndo vhudzwa u pfi khomphyutha yanga yo fhirelwa zwino na phathi dza u lugisa a dzi tsheho.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of.	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	wana	verb	u fhiwa kana u ḡewa tshithu.	O wana thendelo ya u sa ḡa tshikoloni u itela uri a kone u ya tswiṭoni.
obvious	adj	easily perceived by the senses or grasped by the mind.	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	khagala	adj	zwi a leluwa u vhonala nga zwipfi na nga muhumbulo.	O balelwa u vhone vhuṭanzi vhu re khagala uri hu na muthu we a silinga sambula.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space.	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	ḡadza	verb	u alama fhethu.	ḡorobo ya London i ḡadza tshikhala tsha zwikea zwa khijomitha zwa 2.9.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place.	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	vhivhedza	verb	u dzhena fhethu wa hu langa.	Vhamikhukhu vho vhivhedza mavu lu si lwa mulayoni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	shuma	verb	u vha na vhuimo lwa tshiofisi.	Ṭhoho ya Muhasho wa English vho vhuya vha shuma kha zwiṇwe zwidzulo musi vha sa athu vheva kha poswo ya zwino.
occur	verb	to be found to exist.	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	wanala	verb	u itea kana u tshila.	Vhulwadze ha hone hu wanala kha vhahulwane.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	itea	verb	u bvelela kana u itiswa.	Zwa u tswiwa ha khomphyutha zwo itea mulovha.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned.	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	no hovhelela	adj	tshivhalo tshi si na vhuṭanzi; zwi fhiranyana nomboro yo anganyelwaho.	Zwo itea ḡoroboni ṭhukhu ya Minnesota miṇwahani i no hovhelela ya fuṭhanu yo fhiraho.
odd	adj	unusual or peculiar.	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way. We later established that he had middle ear infection.	songo ḡowelwaho	adj	a zwi anzi kana ndi zwiṇwe-vho.	Musi ho lavheleswa, muṇwe wa tsheṭshe o ita zwi songo ḡowelwaho. Ro zwi vhone nga murahu uri o vha a tshi khou lwala nḡevhe.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another.	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	thivhela	verb	u shumisa bandelo kana nzulele kha u lulamisa zwo peamaho.	Vha muvhuso vha shumisa vhlenda kha u thivhela migwalabo i no tshinyadza.
ongoing	adj	currently happening.	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	vhukati	adj	zwi khou itea zwino.	U dizaina na u bveledza matheriaḷa a u guda maswa hu vhukati.

opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact.	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	mihumbulo/muhumbulo	noun	vhuḍipfi kana mihumbulo zwa muthu kha tshiṅwe tshithu hu sa shumiswi vhuṭanzi.	U ya nga muhumbulo wanga, muṅwali u ita risetshe i sa fushi ye ya mu swikisa kha tsheo ye a tshea.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	nḡila	noun	tshithihi tsha zwithu zwinzhi zwine khazwo ha nangwa tshithihi fhedzi.	U funza nga inthanete yo no vha nḡila i no shumisea.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation.	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	ḡitshenzhedza	verb	u ita uri muthu a ṭalukanye nzulele ntswa.	Ndi tea u ḡitshenzhedza kushumele kwa ṭaiburari nga u ṭavhanya u itela u ita risetshe yanga zwavhugi.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	livhisa	verb	u langa kuitelwe kwa zwine muṅwe muthu a takalela.	Khoḷidzhi dza thekhinikhoni dzi livhisa matshudeni kha thero dza phurathikhaḷa.
outcome	noun	something that results.	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	mvelelo	noun	tshi no bvelela.	Mvelelo dza nyambedzano dzo vha dzi sa fushi.
output	noun	production of a certain amount.	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	mveledzwa/zwibveledzwa	noun	u bveledzwa ha tshivhalo kana nomboro nngede.	Mveledzwa dza/zwibveledzwa zwa ḷimaga zwo gonya kha ṅwaha zwo fhiraho nge ha vha na u zwi lila.
overall	adj	including everything.	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	guṭe	adj	hu katelwa zwithu zwoṭhe.	Vhagudi vho sumbedza u khwiṅisa hu re guṭe kha u vhala, u ṅwala na mupeḷeto.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	vhupfukeli	noun	muhumbulo, vhuḍifhinduleli, nyito na zwiṅwe, zwine zwa wanala hunzhi.	Hu na vhupfukeli vhukati ha siḷabasi dza mbalo na dza fisikhisi.
overlap	verb	to extend over and cover a part of something in space or time.	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	pfukelana	verb	u rathela huṅwe kana kha tshiṅwe tshithu.	Ṇaṅwaha holodei dza Fulwana dza zwikolo na yunivesithi dzo pfukelana nga vhege mbili.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a distinct section of something.	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	phaneḷe	noun	baphathi ḷi re tshipiḡa tsha tshiṅwe tshithu.	Zwi re ofisini yavho zwi a kona u vhoneḷa nga phaneḷe ya ngilasi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue.	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	phaneḷe	noun	tshigwada tsha vhathu vha re na nḡivho vhane vha eletshedza kana vha bula mihumbulo yavho.	Paneḷe yo vhumbeḷa nga tshiṭafu tsha akhademi na nga matshudeni a kale.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example.	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	tsumbo/pharadaimi	noun	tsumbo yo ḡowelwaho.	Ḍorobo ya Cape Town i vhoneḷa sa tsumbo/pharadaimi ya fhethu ha vhukuma ha vhuendelashango fhano Afrika Tshipembe.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood.	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	kuhumbulele	noun	tshigwada tsha mihumbulo i no ṭalutshedza uri ngudo i tea u pfeseswa nga nḡila ifhio.	Risetshe ya zwinozwino i hanedza kuhumbulele ku re hone kwa ḡilosofi.
parallel	adj	similar to or happening at the same time as.	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	vhambelaho	adj	zwi fana na kana zwi khou itea nga tshifhinga tshithi na.	Khomphyutha ntswa i na kushule kwo vhambelaho na kwa dzithebuḷethe.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes, commas, etc.	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	pharenthyisi	noun	ṭhalutshedzo kana mihumbulo ya u tou inga – ipfi, ḷifurase kana fhungo zwine zwa dzheniswa kha phara nahone zwi sumebdzwa nga zwitange, deshe, khoma, nzw.	O dzhenisa tsumbo sa pharenthyisi ya muhumbeḷumuḷalusi wawe.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity.	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions so that they learn constructively.	dzheni	verb	u shela mulenzhe tshoṭhe kha nyito.	Matshudeni vha ṭuṭuwedzwa u dzheni kha therisano dza ḡilasini u itela uri vha ḡinweledze kha ngudo.

particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	fombelaho	adj	u sumbedza muthu kana tshithu tshi sa fani na zwiñwe.	Matshudeni vha tea u shumisa u tñhangela ho fombelaho kha mupeleto musu vha tshi ñwala dezethesheni dzavho.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter.	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	mufanalwo	noun	muthu a no tikedza muñwe, tshigwada kana lutendo, ane a sa anzele u shumisa muhumbulo a tshi ita zwithu.	Vhafanalwo vho ñhunga nga tshaini kha miri vha tshi itela u phulusa mañaka.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it.	The children were portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	añamelaho	adj	u ñanganedza zwithu hu si na u lingedza u zwi shandula.	Vhana vho sumbedzwa sa vha ñanganedzi vho sokou añamelaho vha mvelele.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject.	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	ñambwaitwa	noun	zwi yelana na tshivhumbeo tsha ñiti musu fhungo ñi tshi thoma nga tshiitwa vhudzuloni ha ñefhungo.	"Bola yo raiwa nga mutukana" ndi tsumbo ya fhungo ñi re ñambwaitwa.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one.	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	dembutete	noun	tshithu tshi no dzulela u sudzuluwa u bva kha vhuimo huñwe tshi tshi ya kha vhuñwe.	Debutete ña mihumbulo ya vhatu malugana na vhpwashathumbu yo sudzuluwa u bva kha vhañuwedzavhutshilo ya ya kha vhañuwedzavhudinangeli.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses.	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	fhañutshela	verb	u kona u ñalukanya hu tshi shuma vhudipfi.	Ñhogisiso iyi i ñisendeka nga ñdila ine matshudeni vha fhañutshela ngayo zwifanyiso zwi no vha thusa u guda ngudo dza vhudokotela.
period	noun	a particular length of time.	He was absent for a period of three months.	tshifhinga	noun	lwa tshikhala tshigede.	O vha a siho lwa tshifhinga tsha minwedzi miraru.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person.	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	musala	noun	tshikhala tsha tshifhinga kha ñivhazwakale ya shango kana muthu.	Musala we wa tevhela nndwa wo vha wa vhukando hu no lemela ha ikonomi.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends.	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	sa fheli/sa gumi	adj	musu vhudipfi, nzulele kana vhuva ha tshithu zwi si tsha shanduka kana u fhela.	U ñungufhala hu sa fheli/sa gumi ndi tsumbo ya vhatu vha re na mañungu (diphuresheni).
perpetual	adj	when an act, situation or state is repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	sa fheli/sa gumi	adj	musu nyito kana nzulele i tshi dovhoolwa lu sa fheli, nga ñdila i no silinga (dina).	U lenga hawe nga matsheloni lu sa gumi hu khou dina vhañwe vhashumi.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition.	He persisted in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	simesa	verb	u isa phanña na u ita tshithu naho hu na zwikhukhulisi kana u hanedzwa.	O simesa u ñogisisa uri zwivhangu zwa dali ndi mini.
persist	verb	to continue to exist.	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	pikelela	verb	u sa ima.	Phungo ya tshandanguvhoni yo pikelela minwedzi minzhi naho vha muhasho vho zwi hanedza.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics.	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	kuvhonele	noun	ñdila ya u sedza nzulele kana mafhungo.	Kuvhonele kwawe malugana na khañhulelwalufu kwo dinwa nga lutendo lwawe lwa zwa vhurerei.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else.	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ngona	noun	u vhona ndeme ya zwithu nga ñdila kwayo musu zwi tshi vhambedzwa na zwiñwe.	U tevhela mafhungo kha TV zwi nthusa u vhona thaidzo dzine nda vha nadzo nga ngona.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him; her good reasons for doing so.	The English teacher wants to persuade the students to read different genres.	ñuwedza	verb	u amba na muthu uri a ite zwithu khatihini na u mu eletshedza uri ndi nga mini o tea u tou ralo.	Mudededzi wa Luisimane vha tama u ñuwedza vhañuuri vha dñiñwe tshaka dza mañwalwa.



pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something.	A good student asks pertinent questions.	lumbamaho	adj	zwi no yelana kana zwi no lumbama tshithu.	Mutshudeni wa vhukuma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzo lumbamaho.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something.	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	ṭanganya	verb	u phadlala fhethu hoṭhe hu re hone.	U nukhelela ha <i>pizza</i> ho ṭanganya khishi yoṭhe.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events.	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	tshifhinga/vhuimo	noun	tshikhala tsha tshifhinga tshifhio na tshifhio kha mutevhe wa zwiwo kana zwiitei.	Nwana wavho u kha tshifhinga tshi sa takadzi tsha u vha muswa.
phase	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way.	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	endeledza	verb	u pulanela u ita kana u ita tshithu nga zwiṭuku na nga ṅdila kwayo.	Kilasi ya u funza khomphyutha i khou tou endeledzwa nga zwiṭuku kha khalikhulamu.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses.	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	zwiitei	noun	nzulele kana nyitothevhekani i no ṭalukanyiwa nga u shumisa zwipfi.	Vhabvumbamutsho vha takadzwa nga zwiitei zwa miḡalo na magomelelo.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.	filosofi	noun	lutendo kana sisiteme ya lutendo i no bveledzwa nga u ṭoda ṅdivho.	Digirii yawe ndi ya filosofo.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit.	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	nungo	adj	zwi no kwama muvhili zwo fhambana na zwa muhumbulo kana muya.	U takadzwa nga zwa nungo sa u gidima na u raha bola u fhira zwa u vhalo.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it.	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	na ndeme	adj	ndi tshihulwane, kanzhi nga uri zwiṅwe zwithu zwi ḡitika ngatsho.	U dzhena hawe tshikolo zwo vha na ndeme vhukuma kha lushaka lwa hawe.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas, words, etc. and pretend that they are your own.	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	tswela	verb	u ṅwalulula mihumbulo, maipfi, na zwiṅwe zwa muṅwe wa zwi ita zwau.	Matshudeni vha no ita zwa u tswela a vha nga wani khiredithi kha mishumo ye ya tswelwa.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film.	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	puloto	noun	pulane ya tshiṭori tsha buguni kana tsha filimu.	No kona u tevhelela puloto ya iḷa filimu kana na inwi no ḡaḡa sa ṅṅe?
pole	noun	two opinions or qualities that are the opposite of each other.	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	phambana	noun	mihumbulo mivhili i no hanedzana.	Kuhumbulele kwa avha vhoradzipfunzo vhavhili ku tou vha phambana vhukuma.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group.	The new language policy entrenches multilingualism.	phoḷisi	noun	pulane ya nyito i no shumiswa nga muthu kana tshigwada tsha vhatshilisani.	Phoḷisi ntswa ya nyambo i tikedza ḡivhanyambonyandeli.
portion	noun	part of a larger object.	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	tshipiḡa	noun	tshiṭumbulwa tsha tshithu tsho fhelelaho.	Tshipiḡa tsha phurofiti tshi ḡo ṅewa tsiwana.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	kovhela	verb	u kovha tshithu tsha bva zwipiḡa zwinzhi.	Vho kovhela vhana vhararu maḷegere.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way.	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	ḡiolo	verb	u ṭalutshedza kana u sumbedza muthu nga ṅdila ngedede.	U ḡiolo sa tshiṭhavhelo tsha vhuṭhuphavhana.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	vhangela	verb	u ita kana u bula thaidzo ine ya tea u tandululwa nga iṅwe ṅdila.	U shuma shifuthi na awara nnzhi zwo vhangela vhashumi na vhatsholi thaidzo dzi si na vhukono.
pose	verb	to ask a question.	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	vhudzisa	verb	u bula mbudziso.	Ndima ino i sedza mbudziso dze dza vhudziswa.

posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	He posits that learning is motivated by the engagement of the imagination and opportunities to make meaning and communicate with others.	bula	verb	u dzinginya uri tshithu ndi tshone u itela uri tshi shumiswe sa murango wa muhumbulomuṭalusi.	U bula uri u guda hu ṭuṭuwedzwa nga u shumisana ha muhumbulo na tshikhala tshe muthu a wana tsha u kona u pfesesa uri a kone u davhidzana na vhaṅwe.
positive	adj	good or useful.	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-vhuya	adj	tshivhuya kana tshi no shumisea.	Hu na zwiga zwivhuya zwi no sumbedza uri u ḡo fhola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement.	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-vhuya	adj	u sumbedza thikhedzo kana u tendela.	Kharikhujamu ntswa yo wana thikhedzo mbuya i no bva kha mihasho ya akademi.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something.	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	na vhuṭanzi	adj	u vha na vhuṭanzi ha tshiṅwe tshithu.	O vha e na vhuṭanzi uri u badela mavhone.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved.	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	konadzea	adj	zwi a kona u itea kana u swikelwa.	Zwi vho konadzea u ita uri zwifanyiso, maṅwalwa na mibvumo kana u kwama hu rumelwe hu kha didzhithaja nga khomphyutha.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	Researchers postulate that a big comet lulled the dinosaurs.	ṭahisa	verb	u dzinginya uri tshithu ndi tshone hu u itela u tshi shumisa sa murando wa muhumbulomuṭalusi.	Vhaṭodisisi vha ṭahisa uri khomethe khulukhulu ndi yone yo ṭhoṭhedzaho mabukafulu (dainasoo).
potential	adj	that can be developed into something.	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	konadzeaho	adj	zwi nga vha tshiṅwe tshithu.	U anda ha dali hu nga vha khombo i konadzeaho kha Afrika ja Fhasi ha Sahara.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	khonadzeo	noun	u konadzea ha tshithu uri tshi aluwe nga ṅḡila ngedede.	Musi we a vhlaha tshifuwohaya tshawe, zwi ḡisumbedza tshoṭhe uri khae hu na khonadzeo ya vhusungo.
practice	noun	way of doing something.	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	mushumo	noun	ṅḡila ya u ita zwithu.	Vho Dokotela vho no vha vha maḡuvha lwe vha ri ṅwana wavho u ḡo isa phanda na mushumo wavho musu vha tshi notha.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour.	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	tevhela	verb	u ita tshithu tshifhinga tshoṭhe sa tshipiḡa tsha vhutshilo.	Vhurereli hu no khou tevhelwa Venḡa ano maḡuvha ndi ha tshikhirisiṭe tsha kereke dza muya.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law.	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	mushumisi	noun	muthu a no shuma kha phurofesheni yo tou gudelwaho, sa ya vhudokotela; vhuilafhi kana mulayo.	Vho thuswa nga mushumisi wa zwa vhudokotela.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic.	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	tshilaho	adj	zwi no vhonala kana u shumea u fhira zwa khumbulelwa kana thyor.	ṅḡila i tshilaho ya u thandulula thaidzo ndi ya ḡilosofi ya Amerika i no paṭekanya zwi no shumea na thyor.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than.	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	rangela	verb	u bvelela u thomani.	Thandela khulwane ya risetshe yo rangelwa nga ṭhogisisondegedzwa.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first.	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	vhurangeli	noun	tshithu kana muthu zwi dzhiza zwi zwonezwone nga ndeme u fhira zwiṅwe, tshi tea u rangela zwiṅwe zwoṭhe.	Mulayo u no kwama muthelo u na vhurangeli u fhira miṅwe milayo yoṭhe yap.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon or very suddenly.	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	vhludza	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi itee nga u ṭavhanya kana nga khathihi.	O vhludza u ṭahela ha vhashumi nge a rula mushumo.

precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly.	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate – you will regret it later.	vhuvhiludzi	adj	zwo itwa nga u țavhanya kana hu si na u londa.	Tsheo yaŋu ya u litsha modulu wa metse yo itwa nga vhuvhiludzi – ni ɔo ɔisola.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited.	Definitions of subject-field concepts need to be precise.	lumbamaho	adj	tshone tshoțhe kana tshi songo fhungudzwa.	Thlutshedzo dza maipfi a thero ngede dzi tea u vha dzo lumbamaho.
predict	verb	to tell in advance.	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	ɔivhonadza	verb	u ambela phanda.	Nɔowelombuya ya u vhalo kha vhaswa i ɔivhonadza nge vha țangana na maŋwalwa vhuțukuni.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence.	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	andaho	adj	u vha na vhumangi kana țhuțhuwedzo nnzhi.	Lufu ndi lwone thero yo andaho tshirendoni tshawe.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of somebody or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	lusando	noun	vengo ɔi si na vukono ɔa u vhenga muthu kana tshithu, kanzhi zwo ɔisendeka nga murafho, vhurereli, mbeu, nzw.	Milayo i no lwa na lusando lwa mirafho i tea u shumiswa yo khwațha.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important.	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	no rangela	adj	zwi no thoma kana zwa u lugisela tshithu tshi re na ndeme.	Muateletiki o shuma zwavhuđi kha mițațisano i no rangela, fhedzi a kundwa kha muțațisano muhulwane.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event.	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	-rangeli	noun	tshiitei tshi no rangela tshiŋwe tshi re na ndeme u tshi fhira nahone tshi anzela u lugisela tshi no kha ɔi ɔo ɔa.	Ni nga kundelwa u ŋwala mulingo arali ni songo ŋwala milingomirangeli.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument.	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	muhumbulomuțuțuwedzi	noun	muhumbulo u re murango wa muhumbulumuțalusi.	Sisițeme yashu ya mulayo yo ɔisendeka nga muhumbulomuțuțuwedzi wa uri muthu ha na mulandu u swika a tshi vhone wa mulandu.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas.	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	sendeka	verb	u amba uri u vhona zwithu zwi zwonezwone lune wa shumisa muhumbulo uyu kha u sima miŋwe.	O sendeka muhumbulumuțalusi wawe kha lutendo lwa uri vathu vha a lingana nga mbeu.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition “in” in “The book is in the library” shows location.	thangelavhuimo	noun	ipfi ɔi no anzela u rangela dzina, ɔi tshi sumbedza vhuimo (nga, kha na, ha).	Thangelavhuimo “kha” kha fhungo ɔi no ri “O dzula kha tombo” i sumbedza fhethu (libulafhethu).
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done.	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	tshirunzi	noun	thonifho na tshileme zwine dzangano kana muthu a zwi wana nge ha vha na zwe zwa itwa.	U vha havho muŋwali zwo vha ɔisela tshirunzi tshi sa takuwi.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true.	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	tenda	verb	u dzhia uri zwo tou ralo kana ndi ngoho.	Ndi a tenda uri ni ɔo ɔa phathini.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven.	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	tendea	verb	u țanganedza uri tshithu tshi a tshila kana tsho tou ralo naho zwi sa athu vha na vhuțanzi.	Vhunga o no ɔiangadza atikili mbili zwi a tende a uri a nga fhedza vhudokotela.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult.	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	tambala	verb	u sa ima u vha hone naho hu na zwikongisi.	Lutendo kha zwa manditi hu khou ɔi tambala huŋwe kha ɔino.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place.	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of their history.	tshila na-	verb	u vha hone nga tshifhinga tshigede fhethu hugede.	Kupfesesele kwo fhambanaho kwa lufu na malwadze kwo ɔi tshila navho kha zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho zwa ɔivhazwakale yavho.
previous	adj	just preceding something else in time or order.	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	rangela	adj	u ɔa phanda ha tshiŋwe siani ɔa tshifhinga kana kha thevhekano.	Ndima thangeli ye ya rangela yo vha i tshi amba nga muhangarambo wa muthu.

primary	adj	of first in rank or importance or value.	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-hulwane	adj	tshonetshone nga vhuimo kana vhuhulu kana vhudzivha.	Tshivhangani tshihulwane tsha bulayo la tshetshe ndi u shaya magi o kunaho.
prime	adj	most important; most basic.	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	vhukuma	adj	tshi na ndeme khulwane; tshonetshone.	U daha ndi tshone tshivhangani vhukuma tsha khentsa ya mafhafhu.
principal	adj	most important; main.	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-hulwanesa	adj	tshonetshone, tsha ndeme.	Tshivhumbi tshihulwanesa tsha gese ya mupo ndi methyeini.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based.	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	tshilangi	noun	ndayo, mulayo kana thyori ine tshithu tsha disenda khayoy.	Giravithi ndi tshinwe tsha zwilangi zwa saints.
principle	noun	in general, but not in detail.	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	lutendo	noun	nga u tou angaredza, hu si na u zwi vhea khagala.	Nga lutendo, ri do bva ri tshi diphina nga holodei ndwedzini.
prior	adj	earlier in time.	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	rangela	adj	tshifhingani tsha kale.	O vha na ndivho ye ya rangela vhumalatshane.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency.	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	vhuimomabale	noun	tshiimo tshi no langwa nga ndeme ya tshithu kana shishi.	Thikhedzo ya manwala a si vhuimomabale kha dziwe afho yunivesithi.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true.	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	khonadzeo	adj	zwi nga bvelela kana zwa vha ngoho.	Hu na khonadzeo ya uri mvelelo dzofhambanaho dzi nga wanala, vhunga nzulele ya mavu yo vha yo fhambana.
proceed	verb	to move ahead.	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	pfukela/fhirela	verb	u ya phanda.	No phasa nga kha thanu kha vhuimo uhu, zwino ni nga pfukela/fhirela kha vhuimo hu tevhelaho ha iyi phurogireme.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result.	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	nyitothevhekani/kuitele	noun	thevhekano ya zwiito zwi no itelwa u wana mvelelo ngede.	U nwala sa nyitothevhekani/kuitele zwi kwama u pulana, u nwala, u vusuludza na u dzudzanya.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it.	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	saukanya	verb	u panga mafhungomatsivhudzi kha khomphyutha u itea u a shumisa.	Vha Statistics South Africa vha saukanya data nnnhi nga nwaha.
procure	verb	to get; to obtain.	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	renda	verb	u wana.	Ni tea u renda tshumelo dza ramilayo uri a shume kha u ladza phambano.
professional	noun	connected to a job for which special training is necessary.	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	phurofeshinala	noun	u shuma kha mushumo we muthu a tou u gudela.	A zwi kongi u vbona uri uyu mushumo wa vhumvha wo itwa nga phurofeshinala.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession.	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	phurofeshinala	adj	zwo tea muthu o no shuma kha phurofesheni ngede.	Khamphani i khou toda u hira vhaswa vha re vha phurofeshinala.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing.	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	mvelaphanda	noun	nyitothevhekani dzi no ita uri muthu a fhirele phanda kana a aluwe.	Musi risetshe i tshi khou ya phanda ho vha na zwikadzi na zwithithi.
prohibit	verb	to forbid.	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	iledzwa	verb	hanelwa.	U daha ho iledzwa ngomu resituenteni nnnhi.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen.	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	anganya	verb	u pulanela mvelele kana u lavhelela tshithu.	Bindu lo anganya uri phurofiti dza lo dzi do anda nga 20% nwahani u daho.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work.	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	thandela/mushumongudo	noun	mushumo we wa tou pulanelwa nga vhumonwane.	U na mishumongudo miraru ine a fanela u i khunyeledza kha Accounting 101.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of.	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	tuwuedza	verb	u vha na mukovhe kha u mvelaphanda kana nyaluwo.	O shumisa vhumvha hawe kha u tuwuedza mihumbulo ya Mbofholowo (Liberal) shangoni la hawe.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position.	She was promoted to head of department.	alusa	verb	u gonyisela kha vhuimo kana renge ya nga.	Vho aluswa vha vho vha thoho ya muhasho.

proof	noun	information that shows that something is true.	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	vhuṭanzi	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi a no sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho.	Maṅwalo haya ndi hone vhuṭanzi ha uri o ita vhugalatshane.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information.	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	aṅḁadza	verb	u zwala lutendo kana mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Vharumiwa vho aṅḁadza vhutendi Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way.	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	dzema	noun	u anzela u ḁifara nga ṅḁila ngedede.	Vhana vhe vha aluwa miṭani i si na mikhwa vha nga vha na dzema ḁa masungo (u ṭhuphana vhaṅwe).
proportion	noun	part of a whole.	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes are active.	tshipiḁa	noun	muraḁo wa tshi re tshihulwane.	Thavhandubi dzine dza tshila dzi tou vha tshipiḁa tshiṭukuṭuku tsha dzi re hone ḁifhasini.
proportion	noun	the correct; incorrect relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number.	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ndingandingano	noun	vhushaka vhu re hone vhukati ha tshithu na tshiṅwe ho sedzwa saizi, tshivhalo kana nomboro.	Maraga dzaṅu dzi ḁo vha khwiṅe hu na ndingandingano na u shumesa haṅu.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success.	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	khonadzeo	noun	zwi nga itea havha na u pfumba tshifhingani tshi ḁaho.	A hu na khonadzeo ya tshihaḁu ya u engedza mvelelo dza risetshe.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances.	According to his research protocol he is using a mixed methods approach.	maga	noun	ṅḁila yo tendelwaho ya u ita zwithu fhethu hu re ha fomaḁa.	U ya nga risetshe yawe, maga ane a khou shumiswa o vanganya ngona.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true.	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	sumbedza	verb	u fha vhuṭanzi ha uri tshithu ndi tshone.	O sumbedza uri swigirizwimela a i dini u fhira swigirimtshelo kha vha lwadze vha daibethisi.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials.	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	nyaṅḁadzo	noun	u phangaladza maṅwalwa o tou ganḁiswaho.	Rekhodo yavhuḁi ya vhuangḁadzi i ṅea muhumbeli tshikhala tsha khwiṅe u fhira vhaṅwe ngae.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public.	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	nyaṅḁadzo	noun	nyito ya u ḁivhadza vhathu zwithu.	Muvhuso wo ita iṅwe nyanḁadzo ya mbalombali dza vhutshinyi shangoni.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale.	She found someone to publish her poems.	aṅḁadza	verb	u vhekanya wa phaḁaladza kana wa rengisa.	O wana muṅwe muthu we a mu aṅḁadzela zwirendo zwawe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it.	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	tshirengwa	noun	tshe tsha wanala ho bviswa tshelede.	Khomphyuthamarumbi yo vha tshirengwa tshe tsha tea.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	renga	verb	u wana tshithu ho bviswa tshelede.	Vhunga khamphani yo no vha kha makete wa mikovhe, vhashumi vha nga renga mikovhe khayoy.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case.	The letter purports to be an original document.	ḁisumbedza	verb	u tendea sa zwenezwo.	Luṅwalo ulu lu ḁisumbedza lu ḁiṅwalo ḁa u rangani.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time.	The government pursued a policy of equality.	tevhela	verb	u lingedza u kona u ita tshithu kha tshifhinga tshilapfu.	Muvhuso wo tevhela phoḁisi ya nyedanyiso.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer.	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	ṭalusa	verb	u engedza kha zwe wa bula u rangani hu u itela uri zwi vhe khagala.	O pfa zwo tea uri a ṭaluse phindulo yawe.
qualitative	adj	connected with measuring the quality of something or understanding something, rather than with how much or many there are.	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	phimavhudzivha	adj	zwi yelana na u pima vhudzivha (khwaḁithi) ya tshithu kana u pfesesa tshithu, ri sa sedzi uri ndi zwi ngana.	Mbudziso dza phindulothopolwa dzo shumiswa kha u kuvhanganya data ya phimavhudzivha.

quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source.	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	maṭumbulwa/khothetsheni	noun	maipfi a muṇwe muthu, ane a muṇwe a a shumisa kha maṇwalwa awe kana kha tshipitshi, a sumbedza he a a ṭumbula hone.	Musi ni tshi tama u shumisa maṭumbulwa kha maṇwala aṇu. tshiko tsha maṭumbulwa ayo tshi tea u buliwa tshi khagala.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech.	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	ṭumbula/khoutha	verb	u shumisa zwe muṇwe muthu a amba kana a ṇwala kha zwine wa khou ṇwala kana tshiphitshi.	O ṭumbula/khoutha siko tshi no ḡivhea u itela uri zwe a ṇwala zwi vhe na tshirunzi.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect.	He had a radical change of mind.	kalulaho	adj	tshiswa tshi sa ngi zwiṇwe; zwi nga vhanga tshanduko khulu.	O shandula muhumbulo lwo kalulaho.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change.	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	kalulaho	adj	u ṭoda tshanduko ya zwa polotiki i re na mutsindo.	Nga hetshiḷa tshifhinga mihumbulo yawe ya mbonelaphanda yo vha i tshi dhiwa sa yo kalulaho.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views.	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	ḷiravhele	noun	muthu ane a vha na kuhumbulele kwo kalulaho.	Maravhele a zwa vhurereli o dzhena kerekeni a thefukanya zwivhagwa zwa vhakhethwa.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance.	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	rendomo	adj	u nanguludza nga ṇḡila ine ya ita uri zwinangiwa zwi nangee u fana.	O shumisa sambula ya rendomo ya vhommeḡaya vha 1500 uri a wane mihumbulo yavho malugana na u khethekanya malaṭwa miḡini yavho.
random	adj	without an order or plan.	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	vilinga	adj	hu si na thevhekano kana puḷane.	Musi tshiluḡi tsho fhiswa, moḷekhuḷu dzo thoma u thamukana nga vilinga.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered.	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1450 registered voters in South Africa conducted from June, 23 to 30, 2015.	rendomo	adj	u nanguludza nga ṇḡila ine ya ita uri zwinangiwa zwi nangee u fana.	Mawanwa o ḡisendeka nga risetshe ya sambula ya rendomo ya vkhakethi vho ḡiṇwalisaho vha 1450 vha re Afrika Tshipembe u thoma nga ḷa 23 u swika nga ḷa 30 Fulwi, 2015.
range	noun	a variety of objects of a specific class or type.	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	mutevhe	noun	zwithu zwo fhambanaho zwa kiḷasi kana mufuda mugeḡe.	Zwigwada zwa sofuthiwee zwi na mitevhe ya zwishumiswa zwi no kwama u langa thandela dza zwifhaṭo.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies.	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	mpimo	noun	muelo une wa ela mikano ya zwiitei/zwiito.	Miṇwaha ya vhashelamulenzhe ndi ya 18 na ya 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits.	Prices range between R500 and R700.	tshimbila	verb	u fhambana ha zwithu zwi elwa nga tshikalo.	Mitengo i tshimbila vhukati ha R500 na R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics.	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	tshimbila	verb	u sedza zwithu zwi no kwama thero dzi re na tshivhalo.	Zwine a khou sedza zwone zwi tshimbila u thoma kha vhumakhanikhe u swika kha vhureakhovhe.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other.	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ndivhanele/reshio	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili zwine zwa ḡivhonadza nga uri ndi tshifhio tshi re tshihulwane kha tshiṇwe.	Ndivhanele/reshio ya matshudeni/vhadededzi yunivesithi ndi 22 kha 1.
rational	adj	based on or using reason.	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	- elekanywaho	adj	zwo ḡisendeka kana zwi shumisa ngelekanyo.	Nga ṇḡhani ha muthelo wo gonyiswaho, vhunzhi ha vhoramabindu vha ḡo ita tsho yo elekanywaho ya u shumisa phurofiti dzavho u fhira u bindudza hafhu.
react	verb	to show a response to something.	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	nyanyuwa	verb	u sumbedza vhuḡipfi kha tshithu.	Musi vhapfumi vha tshi vhona u nga vhashai vha ḡo ṭereka, vha nyanyuwa nga u ḡisa zwiiledzi zwi no tsikeledza.

realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact.	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	limuwa	verb	u vho kona u vhona nzulele ya zwithu kana vuvha hazwo.	Kha nyangadzo dzavho musi ho no fhela miñwaha ya fumbili, ndi hone he vha zwi limuwa uri vho vha vhe muthu wa u angaredza zwithu.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	elekanya	verb	u tshea ttheo malugana na nzulele hu tshi shuma zwiitisi zwe zwa bva kha ngelekanyo.	Vho elekanya uri u anda ha u renga hu go alusa ikonomi.
reason	noun	explanation or reason for something that has happened.	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	tshiitisi	noun	thalusona kana ndivho ya u itea ha tshithu.	Hu na zwiitisi zwi no pfala zwa uri hu gudiwe luambo lwa vuvhili.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments.	Human reason has the power to change society.	ngelekanyo	noun	musi muhumbulo u tshi kona u sima kuvhonele khathihi na u pfesesa mihumbulomitalusi.	Ngelekanyo ya muthu i nga kona u shandula zwitshavha.
recommend	verb	to tell somebody that something will be suitable for a particular purpose.	A friend recommended this hotel.	themendela	verb	u vhudza muthu uri tshithu tshigede tshi nga tea ndivho ngedede.	Ndi khonani yanga ye ya themendela iyi hodela.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place.	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	anea/anetshela	verb	u amba nga tshenzhelo hu tshi tevhelwa kutevhekanele kwa zwiitei.	Ndima dza mvulatswinga dza iyi bugu dzi anea/anetshela vhugala ha thovhele na lufuno lwawe kha vhalanda.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events.	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	nganea/nganetshelo	noun	u nyanetshelo i no dubekanya zwiwo kana tselano ya zwiwo.	Kha nganeamuñe yavho vha ri fha nganea/nganetshelo ya zwe zwa vhanga u shakuliswa havho.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty.	He is still recovering from a stroke.	fhola	verb	u humela kha nzulele yo gowelwaho nga murahu ha u kundelwa.	Vha kha gi fhola vhumwadze he ha vha ho vha kundeledza.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you.	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	vhuya	verb	u wana murahu tshelede i no lingana na ye wa i shumisa kana ine wa khou kolodiwa.	Ramavhengele u vho gurisa zwithu a tshi itela uri tshelede ye a vusuludza tshifhato ngayo i vhuve.
recur	verb	to happen again.	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	dovholola	verb	u itea hafhu.	Valuvalu na vhudikukumusi ndi thero dzi no dovholola mahwalwani avho.
refer	verb	to send something to somebody with more authority or knowledge.	The case has been referred to the High Court.	hwedza/pfukisa	verb	u rumela tshithu kha muñwe muthu ane a vha na ndivho nnzhi kana maanda.	Mulandu wo hwedza/pfukiselwa kha Khothe Khulwane.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source.	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	sumba	verb	u sumbedza tshiko.	Zwiko zwa mahwalwa zwine a sumba kha thysisi yawe ndi zwa kalekale.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	laedza	verb	uri muthu a ye kha tshiko tshenetsho tsha mafhungomatsivhudzi kana kha tshiñwe-vho.	Ndi tama u ni laedza kha siatari ja 88.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source.	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	mbulatshiko	noun	zwine wa bula kana u ñwala zwi no bula dzina ja muthu kana tshiko.	Mutevhe wa mbulazwiko wo sedzuliswa wo vhambela na zwiko zwe zwa bulwa ngomu ha dezethesheni.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it.	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	khwinisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu, tshi no fana na thiori, tshi khwinifhale nge tsha shandulwa.	Databeisi i a khwinisa u itela u elelwa risetshe dzo fhiraho khathihi na u tanganya idzo na risetshe ntswa.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something.	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	fhima	verb	u elekanya tshithu nga vhuronwane na nga vhudziva.	Ndima ya marangaphanda i fhima nga vhuronwane nga vhuji na vuvhi ha yunivesithi ya niojiberaja.

reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience.	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	ka	verb	u amba zwe wa lavhelela, kuvhonele na vhudipfi, zwi tshi yelana na tshenzhelo ngede.	Kha dezethesheni dzavho matshudeni vho vho tea u ka kha tshenzhelo yavho ya musi vho dalela senthara ya vhaḥoḥefhali.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better.	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	tshanduko	noun	tshandululo i no itwa kha sisiṭeme hu u itela u i khwiṇisa.	Tshanduko dza ikonomi dzo ita uri hu vhe na mishumo minzhi.
reform	verb	to make something better.	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on process.	khwiṇisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe tsha khwiṇe.	Shango la Afrika Tshipembe lo khwiṇisa sisiṭeme ya pfunzo hafhu uri hu sa sedzeswe fhedzi mvelelo, hu sedzwe-vho na nyitothevhekani/kuitele.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong.	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	hanedza	verb	u sumbedza uri thiyori kana tshitatamennde tsho khakhea.	Minwahani minzhi yo fhiraho hu na vhaḡivhi vhanzhi vhe vha lingedza u hanedza dziṇwe dza thiyori dza Einstein.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected.	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	muvhusowoga	noun	muvhuso, kanzhi we wa sa khethiwe nga ṇḡila kwayo.	Vha ri muvhuso wa muvhusowoga muswa a u nga lalami.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits.	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	dzingu	noun	tshipiḡa tshihulwane tsha shango, hu anzela u sa vha na mikano i re khagala.	Madzingu a kha phendelashango a anzela u vha na mvula i si nnzhi.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules.	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of its members.	langa	verb	u laula tshithu hu tshi shumiswa milayo.	Madzangano a phurofeshinaḡa a na khoudu dza vhudifari dzi no langa zwiito zwa miraḡo yao.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process.	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	langa	verb	u laula kushumele kwa mutshini kana nyitothevhekani.	Velefu ya u laula kushumele i langa kutshimbilele kwa luḡi lwa haidiroḡiki.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards.	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	khwaṭhisa	verb	u ita uri tshigwada, muhumbulo kana vhudipfi zwi khwaṭhe khathihi na u zwi tikedza nga pfufho.	Mbekanyamushumo dza theḡevishini dza pfunzomvumvusi dzi thusa u khwaṭhisa pfunzo na zwa vhutshilo.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe an idea.	He rejects the theory of evolution.	hana	verb	u lamba u ṭanganedza, kana u tenda muhumbulo.	O hana u ṭanganedza thiyori ya tshandulazwivhumbwa.
reject	noun	a thing or person that is seen as being substandard.	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	ḡilaṭwa	noun	tshithu kana muthu zwi no vhonala sa zwa fhasi.	Phuleithi iyi ndi ḡilaṭwa ngauri i na mutwe.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things.	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	yelana	verb	u sumbedza vhushaka kana vhuṭumani ha zwithu zwivhili kana zwinzhi.	Mathemo aya a na tshaka dza pfushi.
relate	verb	to tell the story of.	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	anetshela	verb	u vhudza vhatu tshiṭori tsha.	Vha isa phanḡa na u anetshela zwe vha vhudzwa.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable.	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	ḡigeḡa	verb	u awela musi u tshi khou ita mushumo une wa u funa.	Mutsiko u nga langwa nga u wana tshifhinga tsha u ḡigeḡa.
relax	verb	to become less anxious.	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	ḡiawedza	verb	u sa tsha vha na mazhuluzhulu.	Vhathu vha re na mutsiko munzhi vha nga ḡigudisa u ḡiawedza nga u ita ṇḡowendḡowe dza kufemele.
relax	verb	to make less strict, e.g. rules.	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	rembeḡisa	verb	u sa tsha kongisa, sa milayo.	Muhasho wa Mafhungo a Muno wo rembeḡisa u nyiledzo dza visa.
release	verb	to grant freedom to; to make information known to the public.	The government released the new crime statistics.	ṭahisa	verb	u ṇea mbofholowo; u ita uri mafhungomatsivhudzi a ḡivhiwe nga vhathu.	Muvhuso wo ṭahisa khuwelelo ya u vhulunga maḡi.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something.	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	tshimbilelanaho na	adj	zwi na vhushaka kana vhuṭumani na tshiṇwe tshithu.	Zwi na ndeme u vha na tshenzhemo i tshimbilelanaho na mushumo mugeḡe musi muthu a tshi ita khumbelo.



reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy.	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	fulufhedzeaho	adj	zwi nga kha ɔi vha zwone kana ngoho.	Muvhigi wa mafhungo o wana mafhungo kha tshiko tshi fulufhedzeaho.
reliable	adj	when research is reliable it means that it can be replicated.	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	fulufhedzea	adj	u nga kha ɔi itwa hafhu.	O sumbedza u fulufhedzea ha risetshe nga a bula uri yo dovhololwa nga tshiñwe tshigwada.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness.	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	timatima	noun	u sa takalela u ita tshiñwe tshithu.	U timatima ha yunivesithi kha u dzhena mafhungo awe zwo vhangha tshilengo.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something.	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	koloñwa	verb	u sa ɔɔa u ita tshiñwe tshithu.	Yuniti ya risetshe yo vha i tshi khou koloñwa u pfuluwa ngauri ho vha hu si na vhudzulo havhuɔi ofisini ntswa.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something.	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	tshila	verb	u ɔɔa kana u ɔitika nga tshiñwe tshithu.	Vhaholefhalo vha tshila nga magavhelo ñwedzi muñwe na muñwe.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something.	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	tevhelesa	verb	u vha na fulufhelo kana lutendo kha tshithu.	O tevhelesa maambiwa a muthusi wawe.
remove	verb	to take something away.	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	ɽusa	verb	u dzhia tshithu.	Zwo tea uri ti thome nga u ɽusa zwikhakhisi zwoɥhe musi ri sa athu ɽanganyisa zwithu zwivhili.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way.	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	ita	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe nga nɔila ngede.	Thekhinolodhi ntswa i ita uri ya kale i ngalangale.
render	verb	to give something to somebody.	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	ñea	verb	u fha muñwe muthu tshithu.	O vha ñea vhudzulo nga mahala.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art.	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	ɽana	verb	u sumbedza tshithu nga iñwe nɔila kha vhuɽsila.	Bere a yo ngo ɽaniwa zwavhuɔi kha tshifanyiso.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again.	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	fanedza	verb	u bveledza tshithu tshithihi hafhu.	Risetshe yawe i fanedza mishumo ya u ranga ye ya itwa nga vhashumisani nae.
reproduce	verb	to copy.	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	bveledzulula	verb	u edzisela.	Muangadzi o vha fha thendelo ya u bveledzulula bugu.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something.	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	hanedza	verb	u hana u ɽanganedza tshithu.	O hanedza mihumbulo ya vhañwe.
require	verb	to have need of.	Five patients required surgery.	lila	verb	u tea u wana.	Vhalwadze vhaɽanu vha lila nyaro.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	ɔɔa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe ɥoɔea.	Akhaunthini 101 i a ɔɔea kha digirii ya BCom.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts.	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	risetsha/ɔɔisisa	verb	u ita ngudo nga vhuronwane ya u wana zwiɽalusi zwiswa.	Ndi khou risetsha nga vhutshilo ha khovhevhimbi ya lutombo.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	risetshe/ɥoɔisiso	noun	ngudo nga vhuronwane ya u wana zwiɽalusi zwiswa.	Maɽekhithshara vhoɥhe vha tea u ita risetshe khathihhi na u funza.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something.	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	tshikofulu	noun	tshiko tshihulwane tsha tshithu.	Inthanete ndi tshikofulu tsha mafhungomatsivhudzi.
reside	verb	to live in.	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	dzula	verb	u dzula fhethu.	Yo no vha nɔwelo ya vhana vho no aluwaho ya u dzula na vhabebi u swikela vho no vha na miñwaha ya furaru.
resident	adj	living or working in a place.	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	vhadzuli	adj	u dzula na u shuma huñwe fhethu.	Vhadzuli vho humbelwa uri vha tokomelwe vha si dzhie vhukando hu si havho.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place.	He is a resident of Cameroon.	mudzulapo	noun	muthu a no dzula na u shuma huñwe fhethu.	Ndi mudzulapo wa Cameroon.

residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away.	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	masalela	noun	zwine zwa sala musi tshipiḁa tshihulwane tsho no ṭusiwa.	Masalela a musi ho no bviswa ole hu pfi a na pfushi lune a nga ḽiwa nga zwifuwo.
residue	noun	the part of the money or property that has remained after all the debts have been paid.	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	masalela	noun	tshipiḁa tsha masheleni kana ndaka tshi no sala musi zwikolodo zwo no badelwa.	Masalela a ndakamavu o kovhelwa vhaḽaifa.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use.	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	tshiko	noun	ḽḁisedzo ya tshithu tshine tsha vha tsha shango, dzangano, na zwiḽwe-vho.	Ri songo hangwa uri zwiko zwa muḁgasi zwi no nga malasha na maḁi zwi a fhela.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim.	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	tshishumiswa	noun	tshithu tshine tsha nga shumiswa kha u swikela ndivho.	Matshudeni vha nga wana tshiko tsha matheriala a u shumisa kha mishumo yavho kha inthanete.
respond	verb	to react to something, usually in writing	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	fhindula	verb	u fhindula tshithu, kanzhi nga u tou ḽwala.	Vho-ḽekhitshara vho fhindula mbudziḁo dza matshudeni nga imeḽi.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment.	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	khwiḽefhala	verb	u vha khwiḽe nge ha itea zwiḽwe.	Mulwadze o khwiḽefhadzwa nga mishonga ye vha mu fha.
response	noun	reaction to something.	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	phindulo	noun	u fhindula.	Ndi tshee ḽdo lindela phindulo i no bva kha vha komiti malugana na phurophozala yanga.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before.	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	vhuiswa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi humele kha tshikale.	Fulufhelo ḽa vhalambedi ḽo vhuiswa nga murahu ha u rwelwa ṭari ha muvhuso muswa.
restrain	verb	to hold somebody back.	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	thivha	verb	u thivhela muthu.	Vho fhedza vho tou thivha mulwadze nge a vho dzhenwa nga tshipengo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something.	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified liquor on overseas flights.	kalelwa	verb	u fhungudza saizi, tshivhalo kana vhunzhi ha tshithu.	Vhanameli vha bufho vha kalelwa ḽitha nthihi fhedzi ya halwa hu no vhavha musi vha tshi ya seli.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity.	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	fhungudza	verb	u ḁidzima tshivhalo tsha zwithu kana nyito.	O fhungudza u ḽa mapfura zwiliwani zwawe.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else.	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	mvelelo	noun	tshithu tshe tsha bvelela kana tshe tsha bveledzwa nga tshiḽwe.	Thekhiniki yo bveledza mvelelo nthihi na dze dza shumiswa kale.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in.	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	fara	verb	u sa xeledwa nga zwe zwa tswonzwiwa.	Mupfudzethukhwi u fara murongwe mavuni.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it.	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	omelela	verb	u sa tenda u lozwa tshithu.	Khampani yo shumisa ḽḁila nnzhi kha u omelela vharengi uri vha si ila nnzhi kha u omelela vharengi uri vha si e huḽwe.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services.	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	farana	verb	u badela muthu a sa athu u shuma.	Mubiki wa kale vha tshee vho farana nae ngauri vha a mu funa.
retard	verb	to slow a process.	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	lindedza	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi ongolowe.	U shaya zwiliwa zwa pfushi zwi lindedza u aluwa ha vhana.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret.	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	dzumbulula	verb	u ita uri zwe kale zwa vha zwi tshiphiri zwi ḁivhee.	Risetshe dza zwenezwino dzo dzumbulula uri zwiliwa zwo ḁalesaho phoroteini zwi nga vhangela vthathu malwadze.

reveal	verb	to let information become known.	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	dzumbulula	verb	u ita uri mafhungomatsivhudzi a qivhee.	Musi o no pomoka vhañwe, uja munna o vho kombetshedzwa u dzumbulula he a zwi pfa hone.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made.	This month's revenue is down by 3% from last month.	malamba	noun	muholo wothe hu sa athu tuswa tshithu.	Malamba a uno ñwedzi o tsa nga 3% kha a ñwedzi wo fhiraho.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect.	His death reverberated around the world.	bvuma	verb	u vha na vhukwami ho tanḁavhuwaho.	Lufu lwawe lwo bvuma na jifhasi lothe.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before.	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	rembulusa	verb	u shandula tshoṱhe hu u itela zwi vhe zwo fhambana tshoṱhe na zwa u rangani.	Vho rembulusa nzulele ya u shaya bada. Hu khou ḁo phuliwa bada ntswa.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation.	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	vhushandwa	adj	u ita zwithu zwo shandea.	Khwaiti yo bva holoni nga vhushandwa nga uri mudikoni o vha ene wa u fhedza u bva.
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable.	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	shandula	verb	u shandula tshiñwe tshithu hu u itela u tshi khwiṱisa kana uri tshi fanele fhethu.	Arali na nga shandula mushumo waṅu ni nga wana maraga dza nṱha.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt.	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	vusuludza	verb	u guda hafhu zwe wa vha wo no guda kale.	O vusuludza mushumo wawe nga vhutevheleli a tshi itela mulingo.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently.	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	vutshela	verb	u lwa na muvhuso, zwi tshi anzela u vha na masungo.	U ṱhuphiwa ha Antiochus ho ita uri Vhayuda vha vutshela muvhuso vho rangwa phanḁa nga Maccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	mvutshelo	noun	u gwalaba hu tshi lwiwa na muvhuso, zwi tshi anzela u vha na masungo.	Martin Luther u nambatedza thysisi yawe ya mbuno dza fuṱaheṱhanu dzi no qivhea kha vothi ja kereke ngei Wittenberg nga ja 31 Tshimedzi 1517 tsha vha tshiga tsha mvutshelo wa u lwa na kereke.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn.	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	mumono	noun	u mona hu no itwa luthihi ho fhelela.	Kha miñwaha ya 1990 disiki i no shumesa ya khomphyutha yo vha i tshi mona nga luvhilo lwa mimono ya 90 nga sekondo.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	tshandululo	noun	tshandulo i no ḁo kwama vhathu vhanzhi, i re na ndeme ya kuhumbulele kana kuitele kwa zwithu.	Tshandulo ya ṅdowetshomo yo thoma nga vhuṱalivhukhwiṱisi ha thekholodzhi vhu no fana na mutshini wa u ganḁisa.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing.	The discussion revolved around global warming.	fombela	verb	u sedzesa kha tshithu tshithihi.	Therisano yo fombela kha tshipfundamuya tsha gulungwa.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements.	The doctor listened to the rhythm of his heart beat.	mudivhitho	noun	mibvumo na mitsukunyeo i no dovholola.	Dokotela o thetshesela mudivhitho wa mbilu yawe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes.	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	tshanduko	noun	phatheni i no anzela u itea ya tshanduko.	Vhathu vho ḁianzela u ita zwimima zwi no tshimbilelana na tshanduko dza khalañwaha.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape.	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	sa shandukiho	adj	u sa shanduka tshivhumbeo nga u khothea.	Sele dza bakhitheria dzi na meme dzi sa shandukiho.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change.	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students; some flexibility should be allowed.	konḁisa	adj	u sa ṱoḁa u shanduka kana u konḁa u shanduka.	Vhathusamatshudeni a vho ngo tea u konḁisa, vha tea u ita vha tshi rembeḁisa zwanḁa.

rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail.	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	vhuronwane	noun	kuitele kwa u vha na vhuronwane na vhutevheleli.	Risetshe i tea u vhonala nga u sa dzhia sia na nga vhuronwane.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions.	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	vhukongisi	noun	nzulele i no kongda na u lemela.	Vhukongisi ha mudulu wa mbalo wo ita uri matshudeni vhanzhi vha feile.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group.	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	mushumo	noun	zwiito na nyito zwe zwa telwa muthu kana tshigwada.	Midini minzhi mishumo ya mme na khosi i anzela u vha u tshadulana kha u alusa vhana.
route	noun	an established line of travel or access.	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	ngila	noun	ngila yo thomiwaho kale ya u tshimbila kana u swikisa muthu fhethu.	Ngila khulwane ya u tshimbidza thundu kha lwanzhe lwa Phandamashango ndi ya Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something.	The fastest route to success is hard work.	ngila	noun	ngila i re na vhuṭanzi ya u wana zwithu.	Ngila i no tshanyedza u dṣa lufumo ndi u shumesa.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas.	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	phasifhasi	adj	u shuma na zwiṭalusi kana mihumbulo ya phasifhasi.	O vha e na ndivho ya phasifhasi ya ngudo ya vhudokotela.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped.	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	zwa-	adj	tsha phasifhasi nahone tshi sa athu aluswa kana u khwiṇiswa.	Vhathu vha kalekale vho vha vha tshi shumisa thulusi zwadzo.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	thendelo	noun	thendelo kana u tendiwa ha nyito.	Mukatoḽiki ha koni u ṭala hu si na thendelo i no bva kerekeni ya Khatolḽiki.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs.	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	ndaṭiso	noun	ndaṭiso ya u ita uri vhatu vha tevhedze milayo kana mikhuvha.	Khamphani yo shushedza vhatu vha no kopa CD dzayo nga ndaṭiso ya mulayo.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body.	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	sathelajithi	noun	tshithu tsha mupo tshi re tshikhalani tshine tsha mona na tshi re tshihulwane khatsho.	Nwedzi ndi muṇwe wa sathelajithi dza ḽifhasi.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one.	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	sathelajithi	noun	shango, ḽorobo kana dzangano zwi no langwa nga tshiṇwe tshi re tshihulwane khazwo.	Vhunzhi ha mashango a Yoropa Vhubvaḽuvha o vha e sathelajithi dza Russia.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	sathelajithi	noun	mutshini we wa rumelwa tshikhalani une wa mona na puḽanete.	Sathelajithi ya mutsho yo rumela ngeno shangoni mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo.
saturate	verb	to fill someone or something completely with something so that nothing more can be added.	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	ḽala	verb	u ḽadza tshoṭhe muthu kana tshithu lune hu si tsha ingea zwiṇwe.	Shango ḽo ḽala vhamagi vha seḽefounu.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information.	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	sikena	verb	u lavhelesa tshithu nga u tshanyana, sa ḽiṇwalwa, hu u itela u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi o fanelaho.	O sikena atikili a i rumela muḽekhitshara i tshi amba nga u tswiwa ha vhana mashangoni.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means.	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	sikena	verb	u bveledza tshifanyiso tsha ḽiṇwalo nga u shumisa mutshini u no shumisa luvhone kana zwiṇwevho.	Musikamathemo u sikena atikili dza saints i sika tshisiku tsha maipfi a tshiakademi.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play.	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	manweledzo	noun	mudzedze kana manweledzo a ḽitambwa.	Muṇwali wa zwikiriputi zwa ḽijimu o ita manweledzo a ḽijimu mbili.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example.	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	mbonalo	noun	tshalutshedzo ya tshiitei kana tshivhalo tsha zwiitei zwine zwa shumiswa sa tsumbo.	Muḽekhitshara o fha matshudeni mbonalo nḽa dzo fhambanaho dzine vha nga ṇwala ngadzo.

schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur.	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	sheduḽu/tshifhinga	noun	mutevhe wa zwifhinga tshine ngatsho zwithu zwa vha zwo pulanelwa u bevela.	Vho fhedza u ita tshirumeli tsha rokhethe phanḽa shedulu/tshifhinga.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule.	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	sheduḽa	verb	u katela tshiṇwe tshithu kha sheduḽu.	Vha mabufho vho sheduḽa mabufho maṇwe mabufho u itela vhaendelashango vhanzhi nga holodei.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory.	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	tshikema	noun	mudzedze wa pulane kana thyori.	Tshikema itshi tshi shuma sa fureme ya u ita zwithu ya thandela iyi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	tshikimu	noun	pulane ya nyito ine ya vha yo dombela na u tevhela sisiteme.	Vhunzhi ha vathu vha no shuma ndi miraḽo ya tshikumu tsha phensheni.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control.	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	tshikoupu/vhunavha	noun	fhethu hune tshithu tsha shuma hone kana tsha vha na maanḽa kana vhulangi.	Mapholisa vho engedza tshikoupu/vhunavha ha u fogisa havho.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance.	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	tswitswima	verb	u bvisa luḽi.	Tshiphu tshi tswitswimisa luḽi lu sa nukhi zwone.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others.	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	tshipiḽa/sia/khethekanyo	noun	tshithihi tsha zwipiḽa zwinzhi zwine zwa ṽumana.	Sia ḽa/khethekanyo ya zwithu zwa u kunanisa ingafhi afha vhengeleni?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts.	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	khethekanya	verb	u paḽukanya ha bva zwipiḽa zwiṽuku kha tshithu.	Vha paḽukanya bugu ya bva ndima dza 17.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity.	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	sekhitha/sia	noun	mvumbo nngede ya vhutshilo kana nyito.	Hu na tsheo ya madokotela kha sekhitha ya/sia ḽa vhumelavhathu.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk.	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	tseledzea	adj	u sa kwamiwa nga khombo kana khohakhombo.	O pfa o tsireledzea mushumoni lwe a vho renga nḽu ntswa.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something.	That division secured a major building contract.	wana	verb	u wana kana u swikela tshiṇwe tshithu.	Vho wana konṽiraka khulu ya u fhaṽa.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something.	He sought to improve his English.	lingedza	verb	u lingedza u ita kana u wana tshiṇwe tshithu.	O lingedza u khwiṇisa Tshiisimane tshawe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.	tshipiḽa	noun	tshipiḽa tshiṽuku tsha tshiṇwe tshithu.	Tshipiḽa tsha tshifhaṽo tsha piḽimuwa.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	khethekanya/fhandula	verb	u bvisa zwipiḽa zwiṽuku kha tshithu.	O fhandula swiri u itela uri ṇwana muṇwe namuṇwe a wane tshipiḽa.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully.	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	nanga	verb	u nanga muthu kana tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Matshudeni a fumbili o nangiwa uri a wane bazari.
select	adj	carefully chosen according to certain standards.	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigree bloodlines.	nanga	adj	zwo nanguludza nga vhuronwane hu tshi tevhelwa zwikalo zwigede.	Zwiḽiwa zwa afha kxanthini zwo ḽalesa lune a u ḽivhi uri u nanga zwifhio.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups.	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	fhandekanya	verb	u khethekanya nga zwipiḽa kana zwigwada zwo fhambanaho.	Mudededzi vho fhandekanya tshigwada tsha vhana vha bva zwigwada zwiṽuku.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	thevhekano	noun	tsielano ya zwiitei, nomboro kana nyito zwi no tevhela thevhekano nngede.	Ni nombore phara iṇwe na iṇwe ni tshi sumbedza thevhekano yadzo.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another.	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	tsielano	noun	tshigwada tsha zwiitei, nomboro kana nyito zwi no tevhela thevhekano nngede.	Mudzinginyo wo tevhelwa nga tsielano ya mireremelo miṽuku.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	sudzuluwa	verb	u sudzuluwa u bva kha vhuimo, muhumbulo kana nzulele u tshi ya kha zwiṇwe.	Mihumbulo ya vathu yo vho sudzuluwa: u bva kha u ri ndwa i vhe hone u ya kha u hana.

shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	musudzuluwo	noun	u sudzuluwa u bva kha vhuimo u tshi ya kha vhuŋwe.	Ho vha na musudzuluwo wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu kha vhakhethi musi wa khetho dza matshudeni
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning.	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	vhuhulu	adj	u vha na tsghileme kha mvelelo kana zwine tsha amba.	U gonyiswa ma mutengo wa piŋirola zwi ɔo kwama nga maanɔa mitengo ya zwijiwa.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	sumbedza	verb	u vha tshiga tsha tshiŋwe tshithu.	Kha mvelele ya hawe mavhudzi malapfu a sumbedza vhuimo hawe vhutshiloni na uri ha athu malwa.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same.	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	no fana	adj	tshi fana na tshiŋwe tshithu fhedzi a si zwithihi.	Vho tshenzhela zwi no fana sa matsudeni, naho vho dzhena yunivesithi dzo fhambanaho.
simulate	verb	reproduce someone's or something's behaviour or looks.	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	edzisela	verb	u ita nyito kana vhuɔifari hu no fana na ha muŋwe muthu kana tshiŋwe tshithu.	Vho shumisa tshiedzisa/modele kha u edzisela kuitele kwa ɔumbumazikule afho fhethu.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	mazha	adj	zwi itea kana zwi tshila mazha.	Fijimi ntswantswa ya Star Wars yo sumbedzwa lwa u thoma mazha jifhasini lothe.
site	noun	a place where something important happened.	Hiroshima is still visited regularly by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	fhethutshiwo	noun	fhethu hune tshiŋwe tshithu tsha ndeme tsha bvelela hone.	Hiroshima ndi fhethutshiwo hu no dalelwa nga vathu tshifhinga tshothe vha tshi vhona he bomo ya u thoma ya athomo ya poswa hone.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something.	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	muhangarambo	noun	muhanga wa tshiŋwe tshithu.	Vha ri muhangarambo wa thuɔa u na marambo manzhimanzhi.
sketch	noun	a short description of something.	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	tshiketshe	noun	thalutshedzo pfufhi ya tshithu.	Manweledzo a nea muthu tshiketshe tsha vhubvo ha thyori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly.	She made a sketch of her house.	talatadza	verb	u ita mvetamveto ya tshithu nga u pfufhifhadza.	O talatadza tshiketshe tsha nndu yawe.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points.	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	sikima	verb	u vhala tshithu nga u tavhanya uri u wane mbuno khulwane.	Musi ndi sa athu u vhala iyi bugu, ndo thoma nda sikima nga ntha uri ndi vhe na ludungela lwa tshitori.
solve	verb	a way of dealing with a difficult situation or solving a problem.	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	tandulula	verb	ndila ya u livhana na nzulele i no konɔa kana ya u tandulula thaidzo.	U tandulula vhushai zwi ɔo konwa nga murangaphanɔa a no lwa na tshanganguvho.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations.	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	nauwaho	adj	u sumbedza kana u vha na tshenzhemo nnzhi ya jifhasi kana ya vhutshilo.	U vhavhalela mupo a zwo ngo tea u vha zwa vathu vho nauwaho fhedzi.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed.	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	re ntha	adj	tsho serakana; tsho vhubwa nga vhuɔali.	Hu khou toɔea sofuthuwee i re ntha u itela uri ri edzisele kushumela kwashu kha thandela.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	tshiko	noun	vhubvo ha tshiŋwe tshithu.	Maswiri ndi tshiko tshavhuɔi vhubuma tsha vitamin C.
source	noun	the cause of something.	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	tshivhangi	noun	tshiitisi tsha tshiŋwe tshithu.	U vunɔea ha khuli ndi tshivhangi tsha vhuɔungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information.	A good journalist never reveals his sources.	tsevhi	noun	muthu kana jiwalo ji no ri fha mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Muvhigi wa mafhungo wa vhubuma ha ambululi tsevhi dzawe.

spatial	adj	concerning something's position, size or shape.	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	daimensheni	adj	zwi kwama vhuimo, saizi kana tshivhumbeo tsha tshinwe tshithu.	U tshi țoțou vha muatshithekhitha wa vhukuma, u tea u pŕesesa zwa daimensheni.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique.	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-gede	adj	u khetha tshithu tshigede kana tshi re tsha tshipentshela kana tshi sa fani na zwiŕnwe.	U itela u vhiga khombo, vha tea u bula uri yo itea nga tshifhinga tshigede.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly.	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	buletshedza	verb	u bula tshithu tshi khagala kana u topola tshithu hu si na u timatima.	Ni tea u buletshedza tshițarața tshine ra țo ni wana khatsho u itela uri ri si xe.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject.	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of supported sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	vhuimo	noun	mutevhe wa mihumbulo kana lutendo zwi no yelana na thero nthihi.	Vhathu vhoțhe hu sa sedzwi vhuimo havho vha khetha vha tshi ima na ndațiso ya mashango a re na mulandu wa u kandedza pfanelo dza vhathu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit.	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	siphekhuleitha	verb	u renga na u rengisa thundu kana mikovhe hu na fulufhelo ła u ita phurofithi.	O ȓi vha muthu wa u siphekhuleitha makete wa mikovhe zwa mu nakela.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts.	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	anganyela	verb	u vha na muhumbulo ngeno u sina zwițalutshedzi kana vhuțanzi.	Ri nga sokou tou anganyela uri nzulele idzi dzi țo țuțuwedza vhumatshelo nga nȓila-ȓe.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation.	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	vhunavha	noun	fhethu hu no țuțuwedzwa nga muthu mugele kana dzangano.	Shango ła Amerika ła na vhuavha vhumulwane ha țuțuwedzo ła fhasini.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition.	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	dzikaho	adj	u sa tenda u shandukisa vhuimo kana nzulele.	Ndi muthu o dzikaho lune zwa khakhathi a zwi mu ȓivhi.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something.	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	tambula	verb	u shengela nga nȓhani ha zwililwa zwa muhumbulo na muya, kana u vha na sakha ła tshinwe tshithu.	O tambula nga vhumvumu e eȓhe.
state	verb	to say something formally.	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	bula	verb	u bula tshithu lwa fomała.	Ndi khwiȓe ni tshi bula vhushaka ha vhoiwe zwi tshee zwȓu.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something.	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	tshitatamennde	noun	tshithu tshine wa amba kana wa ŕwala tshine tsha bula mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama tshinwe tshiothu.	Khamphani yo bvisa tshitatamennde tsha tshiofisi malugana na vhumatshane he ha itwa.
stationary	adj	not moving.	The bus, having run out of petrol, was stationary.	imaho	adj	a tshi tshimbili.	Bisi yo tshinyalaho ndi yo imaho.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers.	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	mbalombali	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi a no sumbedzwa nga nomboro.	Mbalombali dza muvhuso dzi ri miȓi mivhili kha miȓa ya fano Afrika Tshipembe i na vhushai.
status	noun	a state at a particular time.	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	nzulele	noun	nzulele nga tshifhinga tshigede.	Nzulele ya mafhungo aȓu a u țoȓa bazari ndi ifhio zwino?
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank.	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	vhuimo	noun	vhuimo ha muthu vhutshiloni na mushumoni.	U a ȓikhoȓa nga vhuimo ha nȓha hune a vha khaho zwino afha mushumoni.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea of what a certain type of person is like; often untrue.	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	vhuanagaredzi	noun	kuhumbulele ku sa shanduki kwa uri vhaŕnwe vathu vha tshila nga nȓila ifhio.	Uri vathu vharema vhoțhe vha na vhuȓa ndi vhuangaredzi.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active.	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth	nyanyula	verb	u ita tshithu kana muthu uri a shele mulenzhe tshoțhe.	U sika mishumo miswa zwi nga nyanyula u aluwa ha okonomi.

stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement.	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	bula	verb	u bula zwikhagala uri tshithu tshi tea u itwa na uri nga ndila ifhio, sa tshipiga tsha thendelano.	Hu na zwi no vhofha zwe konṭiraka ya bula.
straightforward	noun	not difficult; easy to understand.	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	khagala	noun	a zwi konḡi, zwi a leluwa u pfesesa.	Hu na thekhiniki nnzhi dzi re khagala dza u saukanya data.
strategic	noun	a way of doing something, usually as part of a plan, to achieve a particular purpose.	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	tshiṭiratedzhi	noun	ndila ya u kiita zwithu, i anzela u vha tshipiga tsha lulane, hu u itela u swikela ndivho nngede.	Ri tea u ḡa na kuhumbulele kwa tshiṭirathedzi kune kwa ḡo thusa thandela yashu.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	tshiṭirathedzhi	noun	pulane yo lukwaho nga kuitele kwo vhibaho.	Tshiṭirathedzhi tsha tandela yashu tshi ḡo ambiwa muṭanganoni wa vhalangi.
stratum	noun	a class in society.	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	vhuimo	noun	kijasi tshitshavhani.	Vhashumi vha re kha vhuimo ha fhasi ndi vhone vha no tambula.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension.	He is suffering from examination stress.	mutisiko	noun	vhuleme hune ha vhanga mbilahelo kana u vhavha ha vhuḡipfi.	U khou vhaiswa nga mutisiko wa u ṛwala mulingo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break.	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	mutisiko	noun	mutisiko u no itiwa kha tshiṛwe tshithu une wa nga vhanga u shanduka kana u pwashea hatsho.	Mutisiko kha khonkhiriti wo vhanga mutwe burohoni.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something.	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	ombedzela	verb	u vhea ndeme ya tshipentshela kha tshiṛwe tshithu.	Muphurofesa vho ombedzela ndeme ya u ḡa kijasini musi yoṭhe.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised.	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	tshiimiswa	noun	ndila ine zwipiga zwa tshiṛwe tshithu zwa ṭumana kana u dzudzanywa ngayo.	Ṭhohokhulwane dza muvhigo ndi dzone thikho dzayo.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern.	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	vhekanya	verb	u dzudzanya tshithu nga phetheni nngede.	Dzangano li dzudzanywa hu tshi tevhedzwa mishumo yaḡo mihulwane na ndivho.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way.	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	tshitaela	adj	u ita kana u sika tshithu nga ndila nngede.	Ndi muthu wa u ambara nga tshitaela tshawe e eṭhe.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something.	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	tshitaela	verb	ndila i sa fani na dziṛwe ya u ita kana u vhekanya zwithu.	Kuṛwalele kwawe kwa mivhigo ndi kwa tshitaela tsha maanea.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts.	The huge group of chemistry 100 students has been divided into several smaller classes.	khethekanya	verb	u ita zwipiga.	Matshudeni vha khemisiṭri vha re kha tshigwada tshihulwane vho khethekanywa vha bva zwipiga zwiṭuku.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions.	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	thendaive	adj	tshi re muhumbuloni nahone tshi sa bva vhutshiloni.	Zwa uri vhatu vhoṭhe vha khou mu tovhola a tou vha mafungo a thendaive fhedzi a si na vhuṭanzi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge.	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	ṛetshedza	verb	u fha muṛwe muthu a re na maanḡalanga maṛwalwa ane a tea u a lavhelesa kana u a pima.	Matshudeni vha tea u vhalulula mishumo yavho musi vha sa athu u i ṛetshedza maḡekhitshara.
subordinate	adj	of less importance.	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	fhasi ha-	adj	zwa ndeme ṭhukhu.	Vhunzhi ha vhatu vha tshee na lutendo lwa uri vhafumakadzi vha tea u vha fhasi ha vhanna.



subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else.	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	muṭuku	noun	muthu ane vhuimo kana tshileme tshawe zwa vha zwa fhasi.	Vhaṭuku vha fhasi ha vhalanguli vha vhukati, avha-vho vha vha fhasi ha vhalanguli vhaulwane.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance.	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	tsitsa	verb	vhuimo ha fhasi kana ndeme ya fhasi.	O tsitsiwa vhuimoni nge a vha a sa ḡi mushumoni.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important.	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	vhuluvhiswa	noun	nyito ya kufarelwe kwa muthu ane a si vhe na vhuhulu.	Vhuluvhiswa ha phuli nga vhaḡe vhadzo zwo vha zwithu zwo ḡowelwaho miṅwahani ya ṅwahaḡana wa 17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order.	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2005.	tshi tevhela	adj	tshi no ḡa murahu ha tshiwe nga thevhekano.	Maga a u thivhela o shumiswa zwi tshi tevhela tshiwo tsha 2005.
subsidy	adj	a grant paid by a government to an enterprise.	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	sabusidi	adj	gavhelo ḡi no badelwa khamphani nga muvhuso.	Mishumo ya tshitshavhani yo fhela nge muvhuso wa humisa sabusidi ye ya vha i tshi thusa khamphani ya vatholi.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another.	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	tshiimeli/muimeli	noun	muthu kana tshithu tshi no imela tshiniwe.	Gomelelo ḡo ita uri mugayo mutshena we wa vha u siho u imelwe nga mugayo mutswuku/wa ṭaḡa.
subtitle	noun	a second title of a book or article.	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	ṭhohoṭhukhu	noun	ṭhoho ya vhumhili ya bugu kana ya atikili.	Muṅwali u ṅea bugu yawe ṭhohokhulwane (dzina) fhedzi u tei u ḡa na ṭhohoṭhukhu.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language.	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	sabuthaithili	noun	maipfi o tou ṅwalwaho nga fhasi ha tshikirini, sinema kana kha khomphyuta, a dovholola zwine zwa khou ambiwa.	Mufhindulano wa filimu iyi u kha Tshifura ngeno sabuthaithili dzi dza Tshiisimane.
subtle	adj	not very obvious; not easy to notice.	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	khagala	adj	a zwi tou vha khagala, a zwi leluwi u vhonala.	Mutsho a u ho khagala ano maḡuvha.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way.	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	nga tshigindḡa	adj	zwo dzudzanywa nga vhuṭali na vhukoni.	U tikedza hawe khaṭhululufu zwo itwa tshigindḡa.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort.	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	bvelaphanḡa	verb	u wana zwine wa ṭoḡa nge wa shumesa.	U shumesa hu ḡisa mvelaphanḡa.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else.	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	tevhelaho	verb	u ḡa nga murahu ha tshiniwe.	Zwa matshelo zwi ḡo vhonwa nga mirole i tevhelaho.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other.	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	tshi tevhekana	adj	u tevhela tsinitsini, muṅwe u tevhela muṅwe.	Vha thimu ya sokha vho vha vho lavhelela u wina ha vhuraru hu tshi tevhekana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order.	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	tevhelaho	adj	muthu a no tevhela kha vhuimo.	A tevhelaho tshidzuloni tsha u vha CEO u ḡo vha na vhuleme ha khamphani ine ya khou wa.
suffice	verb	to be enough.	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	lingana	verb	u lingana.	Vhuṭanzi hu ḡo vha ho lingana uri ha haṭulwe.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement.	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	ndingano	noun	tshi re na vhudzivha hune ha nga fusha ṭhoḡea.	Vhuṭanzi ho swika kha ndingano ha u amba uri shango ḡa UK ndi ḡiniwe ḡa mashango a re na zwiwo zwinzhisa zwa vhlwadze ha vhuṭaledzi (multiple sclerosis).
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up.	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	nweledza	verb	u ṅe manweledzo a tshithu.	Ndo kundelwa u ya ḡilasini nda ri khonani yanga a tou nweledza zwe zwa funzwa.

summarise	verb	to give a summary of something.	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	nweledza	verb	u ŋea manweledzo a tshithu.	U itela u ŋwala tsumbazwiko yavhugi ni tea u nweledza zwiko zwanu zwi hulwane.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something.	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	manweledzo	noun	u bula zwi hulwane kana ŋongo fhedzi.	Stark na Dawes (2009) vha fha manweledzo kwao a risetshe i no shumisea.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete.	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	nga nṱha	adj	u bula zwi re khagala fhedzi; a hu na vhuronwane, a tsho ngo tsa kana u fhelela.	Ṱhodisiso yashu ya magowampengo a ḡakani ḡa Thathe yo vha ya u tou ka nga nṱha, vhaṅwe vhaṱḡodisisi vha ḡo isa phanda.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something.	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	nga nṱha	adj	zwa nga nṱha kha tshithu.	U wa nga goloi fhedzi o v ha na mashudu u huvhala hawe ho tou vha ha nga nṱha fhedzi.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete.	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	songo fhelelaho	adj	zwi si zwa vhuronwane kana zwi songo fhelela.	Tsedzulususo i songo fhelelaho i nga ṱana zwiṱalusi zwine zwa nga ḡisa tsho i no pfala.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other.	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	vangana	verb	u anganyiswa ha sisiṱeme mbili kana mihumbulo u itela uri muṅwe u ṱuṱuwedze muṅwe.	Mvelelo ya Latin Amerika i vanganya mvelele dza Yuropa na mveledzapo.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else.	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	nṱha	adj	u vha khwiṅe kha vhaṅwe kana zwiṅwe.	Kofi ya Kenya ndi ya nṱha kha dzoṱhe.
superior	noun	a person who is; has more importance or authority than others.	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	muhulwane	noun	muthu a re na ndeme kana vhuhulu kana maanḡalanga a no fhira ha vhaṅwe.	Mukoḡoneḡe ndi muhulwane kha nḡe vhuswoleni; nḡe ndi tou vha phuraivethe fhedzi.
supplement	noun	an additional component that improves capability.	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	muengedzo	noun	tshipiḡa tshi no engedza kushumele.	Dokotela o ri a ḡe miengedzo ya vitamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete.	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	engedza	verb	u inga kha tshiṅwe u itela uri tshi vhe tsho fhelelaho.	Vha shuma mishumo nga miraru vha tshi itela u engedza muholo.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true.	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	tikedza	verb	u sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho.	Kereke i a tikedza uri lutendo lu a thusa kha u fhungudza mutsiko wa zwa vhutshilo.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof.	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	bula	verb	u bula lutendo lwa uri tshithu ndi tshone, fhedzi hu si na vhuṱanzi ho fhelelaho.	U nga kha ḡi zwi bula uri ngoho i tea u tendiwa khayoy tshifhinga tshoṱhe. Fhedzi-ha, a si tshone tshithu tshi no shuma tshine muthu a nga tshi shumisa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result.	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	anganyela	verb	u humbulela tshithu uri ndi tshone u itela u bula mvelelo dzine dza nga vha hone.	Ri nga anganyela uri tshikhala vhuḡati ha X na y ndi mithara dza 100.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something.	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	pwanyeledza	verb	u fhedza tshithu.	Russia ḡo pwanyeledza maṅwe mashango lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known.	The journalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	dzumbedza	verb	u thivhela tshithu kana u ita uri tshi sa ḡivhee.	Muvhigi o dzumbedza nyofho dzawe a sendela tsini na tshivhilela tsha mugwalabo.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be.	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	hulwanesa	adj	tshonetshone kana tsha ndeme khulwane tshine tshithu kana muthu a nga vha tshone.	Phalamennde ndi tshone tshiimiswa tshi hulwanesa kha kuvhusele kwa fhano.

supreme	adj	the greatest in degree.	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-hulwane	adj	zwinzhizwinzhi.	Hu tea u vha na tshi tshilaho tshi re tshihulwane u itela uri hu vhe na u nkedza zwiṭavhelo nahone kha Vhamosiṭeme, u fulufhedzea huhulwane ndi ha u ḡṇekedza kha Mudzimu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something.	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	nga nṯha	noun	luvhempa lwa nṯha kha tshithu.	Luvhempa lwa dzingamufhe, lu re lwone lwa fhasisa, lu ṭuṭuwedza vhutshilo ha ḡuvha liṇwe na liṇwe liḡhasini.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance.	The test team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	lavhelesa	verb	u sedza tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Ro thoma ra lavhelesa ri tshee kule ri sa athu wela mulambo.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation.	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	sedza	verb	u humbula nga mvelele dza nzulele nga u tou angaredza.	Vho sedza zwine zwa nga bvelela nge muthu a si eḡele lwo linganaḡo.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes.	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	kala	verb	u sedzulusa mavu hu u itela zwa ḡivhashango kana u fhaṭa.	Vha Tshwane Metropolitan Council vho kala fhethu hu re nṇḡa ha ḡorobo ya Pretoria u itela u fhaṭa nṇḡu ntswa.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people.	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	savei	noun	u sedzulusa kuhumbulele, lutendo na vhuḡifari ha tshigwada tsha vhathu.	Ndi ḡo shumisa savei kha u vhona uri ndi vhathu vhangana vha no pfuka magondofulu nga ṇayo.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened.	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	tambala	verb	u tshila u tshi ya phanḡa nga murahu ha tshiwo tshivhi.	Zwigwasha zwinzhi zwo tambala u bva tsha muvhuso wa Ming.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it.	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	imisa	adj	u ima u ita nyito kana ṇḡowelo nge tsha kaṭudzwa.	Khamphani ya migodi yo imisa mishumo yoṯhe nga nṯhani ha u tsekatseka he ha vhangwa nga nzulele ya doḡomaithi.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space.	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	kunga	verb	u lapfa ha tshifhinga kana vhudzulo.	Mudededzi u tea u kunga dzangalelo la vhagudi tshifhinga tshoṯhe.
switch	noun	a sudden change.	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	vhushanduki	noun	tshanduko tshihaḡu.	Vhushanduki ha u bva kha u la vhuswa wa ya kha u la raisi vhu langwa nga lutamo.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another.	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	litsha	verb	u shandula tshiṇwe tshithu kana muhumbulo zwa vha zwiṇwe-vho.	Madindi a re dzibadani o ita uri vhareili vha litshe u renga dziḡhuraivethe vha renge vene.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality.	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza nzulele kana vhudzivha ha u tou angaredza.	Tshifhambano ndi tshiga tsha Vhukhireste ngeno ṇaledzi i tshiga tsha Vhuyuda.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they agree.	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	mvanganyamihumbulo	noun	u ṭanganywa ha mihumbulo i sa fani i no bva fhethu ho fhambanaho ha sumbedzwa kufhambanele kwayo na u tendelana hayo.	Matshudeni vha a kundwa u vhona ndeme ya mvanganyamihumbulo i no bva kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho.

systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan.	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	nga sisiteme	adj	zwi itwa hu na u tevhedza sisiteme	Thodisiso yo katela tsaukanyo i no itwa nga sisiteme ya vhalwadze vha no lafiwa nga muzika.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows.	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	thebuḽu	noun	mutevhe wa zwiṭalusi kana nomboro zwo ṁwala kha khoḽomu na miduba.	Data yo saukanywa hu tshi shumiswa thebuḽu, girafu na therisano.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table.	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	nga mudubekanyo	adj	zwo dzudzanywa nga ṁḽila ya thebuḽu.	Phindulo dza mbudziso dza phindulothopolwa dzi ḽiswa nga mudubekanyo u itela uri dzi saukanyee zwi khakhala.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows.	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	dubekanya	verb	u vhekanya mitevhe ya mawanwa kana nomboro kha dzikhoḽomo na miduba.	Data ye muṭoḽisisi a kuvhanganya yo vha yo tou dubekanywa.
tangible	adj	clear or definite.	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	sa hangi/sa timatimisi	adj	khagala.	Mapholisa vha na vhuṭanzi hu sa hangi uri muhumbulelwa o ita vhutshinyi.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at.	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	ngobwa	noun	tshithu tshi no khou gobiwa.	O shumisa maboḽelo sa ngobwa dza tshigidi tshawe.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted.	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	mushumo	noun	nyito inḽe na inḽe i no itiwa kana u lingedzwa.	Mushumo wa muṭoḽisisi ho vha hu u saukanya data ye ya kuvhanganywa ya inthaviwu.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill.	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	tshitekiniki	noun	zwi no tshimbilelana na ṁḽivho ya vhukoni vhubede.	U tea u ṭola ṭhalamaipfi yo tou lumbamaho u itela u pfesesa maipfi a tshitekiniki e a shumisa maḽwalwani.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	vhukoni	noun	tshikili kana vhukoni.	Thekiniki ya ngweṇa ya thenisi i tamiwa nga vhanzhi.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekhiniki/ṁḽila	noun	ṁḽila ya tshipentshela ya u u ita zwithu, zwi anzela u kwama zwikili.	Hu na thekiniki ntswa ye ya thomiwa ya u ṭanzwa maḽi.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekhinoḽodzhi	noun	ngudo ya tshisantsi na u shumiswa ha santsitshumiswa dzi no nga vhuinzhiniara.	Thekhinoḽodzhi ya ḽukilḽa yo ṭuṭuwedza nga maanḽa ḽivhazwakale ya ṁndwa.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment based on this knowledge.	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	thekhinoḽodzhi	noun	mitshini na zwishumiswa zwe zwa ḽisendeka nga ṁḽivho ya lushaka ulu.	Vhunzhi ha mamaga o bvelaho phanḽa hu shumisa thekhinoḽodzhi ya ṁamusi.
temporary	adj	not permanent; not lasting.	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	lwa tshifhinganyana	adj	zwi si zwa tshoṭhe; zwi sa yi thambo.	U valiwa ha tshifhaṭomitshini lwa tshifhinganyana ho vhangwa nga muthuthubo.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	thimathimi	adj	zwi si khagala kaba zwi si na vhuṭanzi.	ha u vhina o bula thandululo thimathimi dza thaidzo.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious.	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	dza tshenzheledzi	adj	hu na u timatima kana u tata.	Nyito dza u thoma dza tshenzheledzi dza u shandula nzulele dzo itwa nga 1998.
terminate	verb	to make something end.	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	fhelisa/kaṭudza	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi gume.	Koṁṭiraka yo fhelisa/kaṭudzwa musi muḽisedzi a tshi vho balelwa u rumela thundu na tshumelo sa zwe zwa langanwa.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject.	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	teo/themimoḽodzhi	noun	ipfi ḽa tshitekiniki kana kuambele kune kwa shumiswa kha thero nngede.	Madokotela vha shumisa teo/themimoḽodzhi yo ṭandavhuwaho.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message.	She texted me that she is on her way.	rumela	verb	u rumela SMS kana mulaedza wo tou ṁwalaho.	O nthumela mulaedza a tshi amba uri u ṁḽilani.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work.	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	maḽwalwa	noun	mukatela wa zwithu zwo tou ganḽiswaho kana zwo ṁwalwaho.	Khanḽiso ya u tou thoma ya maḽwalwa aya yo anḽadzwa nga 1887.

text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning.	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	mañwalwa	noun	bugu kana zwe zwa ñwalwa, zwi anzela u itelwa pfunzo.	Mañwalwa a mupurofesa a džiwa sa oneone kha sia javho.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art.	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	vhudzivha	noun	tshivhumbeo tsha jñwalwa, muzika kana vhutsila.	Matshudeni vha funzwa uri vha ðalukanye luambo lwa Tshiisimane lwa tshifhinga tsha Shakespear lwo pfumaho vhudzivha.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion.	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	thero	noun	zwine ha khou ambiwa ngazwo.	Thero khulwane ya khuvhangano iyi i kwama zwa ðivhanyambonyandeli kha pfunzo ya nṱha.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists.	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	mihumbulo/thyori	noun	sethe ya kuhumbulele kwa fomaḵa hu tshi ðalutshedzwa uri tshithu tshi ðiswa nga mini kana tshi tshilela mini.	Hu na mihumbulo muswa/thyori ntswa ye ya bveledzwa ya vhubvo ha jñnḵa/denga.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning.	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	thyori	noun	kuvhonele kana muhumbulo, zwi sa kwami u elekanya.	Hu na thyori nnzhi dza u alusa vhana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based.	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	thyori	noun	lutendo lune thero ya; mafhungo a ðisendeka khalwo.	Matshudeni vha ngudeladzilafho vha tea u ðifunza thyori nnzhi musi vha sa athu pfumbudzwa kha zwa phurathikhaja.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is supported by evidence and discussed in a logical way.	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	muhumbulomulangi	noun	tshitatamennde kana kuvhonele zwine zwa tikedzwa nga vhuṱanzi nahone zwa rerwa ngazwo hu na ndunzhendunzhe (jodzihiki).	Muhumbulomulangi muhulwane wa dezethesheni yawe ndi ya uri zwidzidzivhadzi a zwi na zwivhuya ngauri zwi ṱuṱwedza zwa dzigennge.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research.	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	thysisi	noun	mañwala o ṱandavhuwaho a ho khunyeledzwa nga mutshudeni wa yunivesithi, o ðisendeka kha ṱhoḵisiso yawe ene muṱe.	O ñwala thysisi yawe ya vhudokotela nga masalelo a gomelelo kha ikonomi ya Ghana.
thorough	adj	with great attention to detail and completeness.	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.	nga vhuronwane	adj	hu na u londa; ṱhogomela zwidodombedzwa, hu si na tsho ṱahelaho.	Hu tea u vha na tsedzululo nga vhuronwane ya zwivhanga zwa jija dwadze.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time.	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	tsiavhafu	adj	a zwi langiwi nga u fhira ha tshifhinga.	Tshifhaṱo itsho tshi na vhuḵi ha kale na ha tsiavhafu.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time.	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	nga tshifhinga	adj	zwi itea nga tshifhinga tshonetshone.	Vhashumelandondolo vha na ndivho ya u wanela tsiwana vhudzulo ha tshoṱhe nga tshifhinga.
topic	adj	the subject matter for a conversation or discussion or writing about.	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	thero	adj	mudzedze wa mafhungo ane a khou ambiwa, u rerwa kana u ñwalwa.	Matshudeni vha a tendelwa u nanga thero nngede fhasi ha mafhungo o ṱandavhuwaho a vhusai Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present.	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	masalelo	noun	tsumbo ya uri ho vhuṱa ha vha na tshiñwe tshithu.	Vhafukulamatongo vho kona u wana masalelo a kutshilele kwa vhatu vha musalamulala tsini na Cape Town.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully.	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	londa	verb	u wana kana u tumbula tshithu kana muthu nga murahu ha u tshi; mu ṱoḵa nga vhuronwane	Nga murahu ha miñwaha miraru, u ḵo kona u londa vhabebe vhawe vha vhukuma.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something.	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam war.	tevhela	verb	u ṱalutshedza kuitelwe kana kubveledzelwe kwa tshithu.	Bugu iyo ya ḵivhazwakale i tevhela zwiwo zwe zwa vhanga ndwa ya Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm.	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	maitele	noun	tshikalo tsha tshiakademi kana tsha pfunzoni.	Vhagudakutshilele vha yunivesithi vha shumisa maitele a Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing.	The US has a tradition of federal government.	ñḵowelo	noun	kuitele kwe ka ṱoka midzi u bva kale.	Shango ja US ji na ñḵowelo ya muvhusokati (federaḵa).

trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature.	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	mvumbo	noun	u ita zwithu kana u vhumbea nga nḡila nngede.	U fulufhedzea zwo vha zwi tshi nga vha tsumbo ya mvumbo-ndeme, ngeno zwitamiwa na zwisandiwa zwi tshi nga vha mvumbo-zwadzo dzine dza vhonala kha nzulele dzi si na tshileme.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another.	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	murathiso	noun	u tshimbila u bva huḡwe u tshi ya huḡwe.	Sekhetha ya inthagireithede (sekhethethanganyi) i shuma kha murathiso wa data u bva kha khomphyutha u ya kha phirinha.
transfer	verb	to move someone or something from one place to another.	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	rathisa	verb	u tshimbidza muthu kana tshithu u bva huḡwe u tshi tshi ya huḡwe.	Nga u shumisa u bannga nga inthanete, masheleni a a kona u rathiswa u bva kha akhauthu iḡwe a tshi ya kha iḡwe.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature.	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	shandula	verb	u shandukisa tshivhumbeo, mbonalo kana mvumbo.	Maanḡa ha koni u pwashékanyíwa kana u sikiwa. A kona fhedzi u tou shandulwa, tsumbo ya maanḡamadziki na maanḡamanyanyuwi.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another.	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	nyaluwo	noun	kuitele kana tshifhinga tsha tshanduko u bva kha nzulele iḡwe u ya kha iḡwe.	Ngoma dza u fumba dzi sumbedza nyaluwo ya u bva vhuhanani u tshi ya vuhulwaneni kha mvelele nnzhi dza Afrika.
transparent	adj	easily understood; easy to see if something is true, ethical, correct, fair, etc.	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	khagala	adj	u ṡalukanyea zwi tshi leluwa, u leluwa u vhona uri tshithu ndi tshone, u ṡanganedzea, nzw.	Milingo i tea u vha khagala u itela uri matshudeni vha kone u ṡalukanya ṡhóḡea dzonedzone dzine vha tea u lingiwa khazwo.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results.	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	ananya	verb	u sumbedza uri nḡila; ngona mbili kana u fhira dzo shumiswa kha ṡhóḡisiso u itela u sedzulusa mvelelo.	Kha ṡhóḡisiso ya khwalithethivi, hu shumiswa zwiko zwinzhizwinzhi kha u ananya data u itela u thusa u pfesesa.
typical	adj	having the standard or usual characteristics of a group.	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	ḡowelwaho	adj	u vha tshikalo kana vha mbonalo yo teaho tshigwada tshigede.	Muṡa wo ḡowelwaho wa vha kḡlasikati u na vathu vhaṡa.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind.	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	khunyeledzo/philedzo	adj	tshivhuvhuya kana tshivhisa kha zwoṡhe.	Nḡingo ya khunyeledzo/philedzo ya luvalo lwa muthu ndi u ḡidzima ṡamusi a tshi itela mirele i ḡaho.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process.	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	khunyeledzi	adj	tsha u fhedza kana u vhina kha tsielano na nyito.	Ndivho khunyeledzi ho vha u bveledza thyori i no ṡalutshedza vhushaka hu re vhukati ha thero dzo fhambanaho dzi re zwirendoni.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument.	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	sima	verb	u vha murango kana tshiitisi tsha u itwa ha nyito, thyori kana.	Matshudeni vha guda u ṡhonifha kuitele ku sa leluwi kwa mvetamveto dzi sa fheli dzine dza sima u ḡwala hu no pfumba.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects.	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-no fana	adj	zwithu zwoṡhe zwi a fana tshifhinga tshoṡhe.	Khothe ya Ndayotewa a i tevhele nḡila dzi no fana musi zwi tshi ḡa kha pfanelo dza ikonomi na dza vhutshilo.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world.	The International Labour Organization launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign in post offices worldwide in 2009.	nyambarelo/pfarakano	adj	zwi itwa ho takelwa vathu liḡhasini loṡhe.	International Labour Organization yo takusa fulo ḡa nyambarelo/pfarakano ḡa nzivhela-HIV poswoni dza liḡhasi loṡhe nga 2009.

universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world.	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	nyambarela[ifhasi	adj	zwonezwone tshifhinga tshoṭhe, hoṭhehoṭhe liifhasini loṭhe.	Muhumbulo wa mikhwa i re nyambarela[ifhasi i timatimisa Vhaanikhi (Vhaṭanganedzi).
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language.	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	kushumiselwe	noun	ndila ine tshithu tsha shumiswa ngayo, nga maanda zwi tshi ḡa kha maipfi a luambo.	Kha kushumiselwe kwa ano maḡuvha ‘baka’ li amba u ita khekhe kana zwickontsi, ngeno ‘baka’ la kale lo vha li tshi amba ‘livhaka’.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose.	She utilised children’s dreams as an anthropological research tool.	shumisa	verb	u shuma nga kana na tshithu/muthu u tshi itela mvelelo.	Vho shumisa miloro ya vhana sa tshishumiswa tsha ṭhoḡisiso ya ngudamvelele.
utter	adj	complete/total/absolute.	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	tshoṭhe	adj	fhelela/vhukuma.	Ro vhona khuvhangano ya hone ho vha u tambisa masheleni tshoṭhe.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate.	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	pfala/tea	adj	u vha na vhutendisei; u vha ngoho kana u vha na ndulamo.	Vha na tshiitisi tshi no pfala tshi no tikedza tsheo yavho ya u hanela mutshudeni a tshi ṛwala mulingo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority.	The contract signed by all parties was held to be legally valid.	shumisea	adj	u vha na ndango ya maandalanga a mulayoni.	Konṭiraka ye ya sainiwa nga masia oṭhe yo dzhiwa i tshi shumisea mulayoni.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate.	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	ṭanziela	verb	u bula uri tshithu ndi tshone kana tsho tea.	Modele wo ṭanzielwa nga sethe mbili dza data.
value	noun	how much something is worth.	The estimated value of the earnings are R20 000.	mutengo	noun	tshithu tshi ḡura vhugai.	Mutengo wa u tou anganyela wa zwiṛina ndi R20 000.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking.	The author’s new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	tshitaila	noun	ndila ngedede ya u ṛwala kana u amba.	Bugu ya uyu muṛwali yo ṛwalwa nga tshitaila tshithihi na dziṛwe dzawe.
version	noun	translated or adapted.	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	phindulelo/ṭhalutshedzelo	noun	pindulelwa/ṭalutshedzelwa.	Heila phindulelo ya Tshizulu ya Bivhili i dzhiwa i yone ṭhalutshedzelo ya vhukuma.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something.	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your point of view to increase the persuasiveness of your argument.	kuvhonele	noun	ṭalukanyele kwa zwithu.	Ni tea u bula zwiitisi zwi no pfala zwi no tikedza kuvhonele kwaṇu u itela uri mbuno dzaṇu dzi kunge.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something.	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	nga -ṭhe	adj	u fana na.	O vha a sa mu ḡivhesi lwe vha hawe vha vhuya vha ri o tou mala mutsinda nga eṭhe.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network.	All his works of art can be accessed from a virtual gallery.	tshinhanete	adj	zwo sikwaho nga khpmphyutha, zwi hulusa kha inthanete.	Mishumo yawe yoṭhe ya vhusila i a wanala kha ḡajari ya tshinhanete.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly.	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	huswi	adv	tshoṭhe, kokotolo.	Tshelede i si na vhukuno i a shumiswa ṛwaha muṛwe na muṛwe mashangoni nga huswi hu u itela u ḡitsireledza.
visual	noun	A concept represented by a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch, painting.	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	zwivhonwa	noun	muhumbulo u no sumbedzwa nga tshifanyiso, u fana na tshinepe, mepe, tshuketshe, muolo.	Vhuvhili hazwo, maṛwalwa na zwivhonwa zwi tea u ṭana mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed.	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	ndeme	adj	zwo teaho kana zwi ṭoḡiwaho kha u tshila kana u pfumba ha tshithu.	U vhala hu na ndeme siani la u guda luambo lwa vuvhili.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language.	English has an extensive vocabulary.	maipfi	noun	maipfi a no shumiswa luamboni.	Tshiisimane tshi na maipfi manzhi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	ḡivhamaipfi	noun	maipfi a no ḡivhiwa nga muthu kana e a shumiswa kha bugu, thero, nzw.	Hu na ḡivhamaipfi ntswa ye ya fhaṭiwa ya u sumbedza u aluwa ha thekhinolodzhi ya khomphyutha.

volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books.	The encyclopaedia set consist of fifteen volumes.	vojumu	noun	bugu kana sethe nthihi ya bugu.	Sethe ya <i>encyclopaedia</i> i na vojumu dza fumiṭhanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	humisa	verb	u shandula zwiambo, maipfi, bometsshedzo, samba, pfulufhedziso, nzw.	Ḳihoro Ḳa polotiki Ḳo humisa bometsshedzo Ḳa uri khetho dzo peama.